12933-66

Nomenclatura TRILINGUIS

ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:

OR,

A Short VOCABULARY,

Engliſh, Latin, and *Greek.*

CONTAINING

NOUNS { Subſtantive, / Adjective, } With their *Genders* and *Declenſions;*

VERBS with their ſeveral Conjugations:

With the Quantities of Doubtful Syllables.

To which is Added,

A Collection of Sententious *PROVERBS.*

WITH

EXAMPLES of the Five Declenſions of *Latin* Nouns, eſpecially *Heteroclite*; And for Declining of *Greek* Nouns Latinized.

Compoſed for the Benefit of the Engliſh YOUTH, *by* P. K.

HESIOD, Op. & Dier. 1. 287.

Τῆς δ' ἀρετῆς ἱδρῶτα Θεοὶ προπάροιθεν ἔθηκαν.

Virtutem poſuere Dii ſudore parandam.

The Tenth Edition, Carefully Reviſed and Corrected, by R. C.
Containing many Hundred Words more than any other BOOK of this Kind.

LONDON,
Printed by A. WILDE, for GEORGE CONYERS, at the *Golden-Ring*, in *Little-Britain.* Price 1 *s.*

Licensed, October 30, 1686. R. Midgley.

THis Book, Entituled, *Nomenclatura Trilinguis*, &c. We recommend as an Useful Book:

Thomas Walker,	*W. Clare*,	*R. Heler*,
Thomas Brice,	*R. Vicars*,	*Edward Forster*,
Thomas Carr,	*M. Strater*,	*T. Hoskin*,
Richard Claridge,	*P. Kar*,	*William Smith*,
W. Plaxton,	*E. Hawkins*,	*G. James*,
A. Tooke,	*J. Philomath*,	*E. Powel*,
J. Bird,	*S. Heel*,	*T. Aires.*
A. Lane,	*C. Cooper*,	*N. Gillibrand*,
Geor. Adams,	*R. Midgley*,	*S. Hooker*,
C. Johnson,	*W. Mason*,	*E. Pole*,
G. Fisher,	*R. Arnold*,	*W. Price*,
J. Wright,	*J. Nutt*,	*M. Wider.*

A TABLE of the HEADS.

Section.		Page.
I.	OF GOD	1
II.	Of Creatures in general	ib.
III.	Of Heaven.	2
IV.	Of Spirits	3
V.	Of the Elements and Meteors	4
VI.	Of the Sex and Age of Men	6
VII.	Of the Names of Dignities	7
VIII.	Of Kindred & Affinity	ibid.
IX.	Of the Parts of Man's Body	9
X.	Of several Accidents of the Body	12
XI.	Of Diseases	14
XII.	Of the Senses, and their Objects	16
XIII.	Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul	17
XIV.	Of Vertues and Vices	19
XV.	Of Apparel	21
XVI.	Of Meat	24
XVII.	Of Drink	26
XVIII.	Of an House, & its Parts	27
XIX.	Of Houshold-stuff	29
XX.	Of a School	32
XXI.	Of a Church, and Ecclesiastick Matters	34
XXII.	Of Metals	36
XXIII.	Of Money	37
XXIV.	Of Stones	38
XXV.	Of Four-footed Beasts	39
XXVI.	Of Birds	41
XXVII.	Of Insects	44
XXVIII.	Of Serpents	45
XXIX.	Of Fishes	46
XXX.	Of Trees and Shrubs	48
XXXI.	Of Husbandry	52
XXXII.	Of a Garden	54
XXXIII.	Of Herbs	ibid.
XXXIV.	Of Warfare	57
XXXV.	Of Shipping and Navigation	59
XXXVI.	Of Liberal and Mechanick Arts	61
XXXVII.	Of Time and its Measures	63
XXXVIII.	Of false Gods	65
	Adjective Nouns	67
	Of Number	71
	Verbs	73
	Proverbs	79
	Examples of the Five Declensions of Nouns	82
	Greek Alphabet	102
	Terms used in Rhetorick	103

Nomenclatura TRILINGUIS, &c.

SECTIO I.

Of God.	De Deo.		Περὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ.	
	Decl.	Gen.	Decl.	Gen.
GOD	2 DEUS, i	m	3 ΘΕΟ'Σ, οῦ.	m
The Godhead	3 Deĭtas, ātis	f	5 Θεότης, ητος.	f
The Lord	2 Dŏmĭnus, i	m	3 Κύριος, ίου.	m
The Creator	3 Creator, ōris	m	1 Κτιστὴς, οῦ.	m
The Redeemer	3 Rĕdemptor, ōris	m	1 Λυτρωτὴς, οῦ.	m
The Sanctifier	3 Sanctĭfĭcātor, ōris	m	5 Ἁγιαζων, οντος.	m
The Father	3 Păter, tris	m	5 Πατὴρ, έρος, τρός.	m
The Son	2 Fīlius, ii	m	3 Ὑιὸς, οῦ.	m
The Holy Ghost	4 Spīrĭtus, ûs, Sanctus	m	5 Πνεῦμα, τος, Ἅγιον.	n

SECTIO II.

Of Creatures in general.	De Creaturis in genere.		Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων κατὰ γένη.	
A *Creature*	1 CReātura, æ	f	5 ΚΤίσμα, τος.	n
A living Creature	3 ănĭmal, ālis.	n	3 Ζῶον, ζώου.	n
Heaven	2 Cœlum, i. *plur.* hi Cœli. *n. s. & m. pl.*		3 Οὐρανὸς, οῦ.	m
An Element	2 ĕlĕmentum, i	n	3 Στοιχεῖον, οίου.	n
The World	2 Mundus, i	m	3 Κόσμος, ου.	m
A Spirit	4 Spīrĭtus, ûs	m	5 Πνεῦμα, τος.	n
The Wind	2 Ventus, i	m	3 Ἄνεμος, έμου.	m
A Region	3 Rĕgio, ōnis.	f	5 Κλίμα, τος.	n

The Air	3 Aer, ĕris	m	5 Ἀὴρ, ἀέρος.	m
A Man	3 Hŏmo, ĭnis	c	3 Ἄνθρωπος, ου.	c
A Body	3 Corpus, ŏris	n	5 Σῶμα, ατος.	n
A Disease	2 Morbus, i	m	3 Νόσος, ου.	f
Vertue	3 Virtus, ūtis	f	2 Ἀρετή, ῆς.	f
A Garment	3 Vestis, is	f	3 Ἱμάτιον, του.	n
Meat	2 Cĭbus, i	m	5 Βρῶμα, ατος.	n
Drink	4 Potus, ūs	m	2 c. Πόσις, εως.	f
An House	2 & 4 Dŏmus, i, ūs	f	3 Οἶκος, ου.	m
Houshold-Goods	3 Supellex, ectĭlis, ectĭli	f	2 Κατασκευή, ῆς.	f
A School	1 Schŏla, æ	f	2 Σχολή, ῆς.	f
A Temple	2 Templum, i	n	3 Ἱερόν, οῦ.	n
Time	3 Tempus, ŏris	n	3 Χρόνος, ου.	m
Metal	2 Mĕtallum, i	n	3 Μέταλλον, αλλου.	n
A Stone	3 Lăpis, ĭdis	m	3 Λίθος, ου.	m
Money	1 Mŏnēta, æ	f	5 Νόμισμα, ατος.	n
A Bird	3 ăvis, is	f	5 Ὄρνις, ιθος.	c
Insects	2 Insecta, ōrum	n	3 Ἔντομα, ομων.	n
A wild Beast	1 Fĕra, æ	f	5 Θήρ, ηρός.	m
A Fish	3 Pisces, is	m	5 Ἰχθύς, ύος.	m
A Serpent	3 Serpens, tis	d	2 c. Ὄφις, εως.	m
Corn	2 Frūmentum, i	n	3 Σῖτος, ου.	m
An Herb	1 Herba, æ	f	2 Βοτάνη, ης.	f
A Tree	3 Arbor, ŏris	f	3 Δένδρεον, ου.	n
A Shrub	2 Arbustum, i	n	3 Θάμνος, ου.	m
Fruit	4 Frŭctus, ūs	m	3 Καρπός, οῦ.	m
A Garden	2 Hortus, i	m	3 Κῆπος, κήπου.	m
Spice	3 ărōma, ătis	n	5 Ἄρωμα, ατος.	n
Colour	3 Cŏlor, ōris	m	5 Χρῶμα, ατος.	n
Art	3 Ars, tis	f	2 Τέχνη, ης.	f
Number	2 Nŭmĕrus, i	m	3 Ἀριθμός, οῦ.	m

SECTIO III.

Of Creatures after their several sorts; and first,

Of Heaven and the Regions of the World.

De Creaturis in specie; & primo,

De Cœlo & Mundi Regionibus.

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων καθ' εἶδος, καὶ πρώτου,

Περὶ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ τῶν κλιμάτων τοῦ κόσμου.

THE Sky
Brightness
Light

3 Æther, ĕris m
3 Splendor, ōris m
3 Lux, lūcis f

5 Αἰθήρ, έρος. m
2 Αὐγή, ῆς. f
5 Φῶς, φωτός. n

A Star	1 Stella, æ	f	3 Ἀστὴρ, ἐρος.	m
A Constellation	2 Sīdus, ĕris	n	3 Ἄστρον, υ.	n
A Planet	1 Planēta, æ	m	1 Πλανήτης, υ.	m
Saturn	2 Sāturnus, i	m	1 Κρόνος, υ.	m
Jupiter	3 Jūpiter, jŏvis	m	3 Ζεὺς, Διός.	m
Mars	3 Mars, rtis	m	3 Ἄρης, εος.	m
The Sun	3 Sol, ōlis	m	3 Ἥλιος, ου.	m
Venus	3 Vĕnus, ĕris	f	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
Mercury	2 Mercŭrius, ii	m	1 Ἑρμῆς, οῦ.	m
The Moon	1 Lūna, æ	f	2 Σελήνη, ης.	f
New-Moon	2 Nŏvilunium, ii	n	2 Νουμηνία, ας.	f
Half-Moon	2 Sĕmilunium, ii	n	Σελήνης δίχοτομος, υ.	
Full-Moon	2 Plēnilūnium, ii	n	3 Πανσέληνος, ίδος.	n
Change of the Moon	2 Interlūnium, ii	n	2 c Ἀπόκρυσις σελήνης.	
An Eclipse	3 Eclipsis, is	f	2 c Ἔκλειψις, εως.	f
A Comet	1 Cŏmēta, æ	m	1 Κομήτης, υ.	m
The Morning-Star	2 Lūcĭfer, ĕri	m	2 Φωσφόρος, υ.	m
The Evening-Star	2 Hesperus, i	m	3 Ἕσπερος, έρου.	m
A Sun-beam	3 Jūbar, ăris	n	5 Σέλας, αος.	n
A Ray	2 Rădius, ii	m	5 Ἀκτὶν, ῖνος.	f
The Pole	2 Pōlus, i	m	3 Πόλος, υ.	m
A Line	1 Līnea, æ	f	2 Γραμμὴ, ῆς.	f
A Sign	2 Signum, i	n	3 Ζῴδιον, ίου.	n
The Zodiack	2 Zōdiăcus, i	m	3 Ζωδιακὸς, ὸν.	m
The Horizon	3 Hŏrīzon, ontis	m	5 Ὁρίζων, οντος.	m
The Seven Stars in the North	3 Septentriones, um	m	3 Ἀρκτῦροι, ύρων.	m
A Rain-bow	3 Īris, ĭdis	f	5 Ἶρις, ιδος.	f
The East	3 ŏriens, entis	m	2 Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς.	f
The West	3 Occĭdens, tis	m	2 c Δύσις, εως.	f
The South	5 Mĕrĭdies, ēi	m	2 Μεσημβρία, ας.	f
The North	3 Septentrio, ōnis	m	3 Ἄρκτος, υ.	c

SECTIO IV.

Of Spirits.

An Angel	2 Angĕlus, i	m	3 Ἄγγελος, ελου.	m
The Soul	1 Ănima, æ	f	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς.	f
A Fiend or Fury	2 Fūria, æ	f	5 Μανία, ίας.	f
The Devil	2 Diābŏlus, i	m	3 Διάβολος, ου.	m
A Ghost	2 Spectrum, i	n	5 Φάσμα, ατος.	n
Destiny	2 Fātum, i	n	2 Εἱμαρμένη, ης.	f

SECTIO

SECTIO V.

Of the Elements and Meteors.	De Elementis & Meteoris.		Περὶ τῶν στοιχείων καὶ Μετεώρων.	
A Confused Mass	2 CHaos, Ab, Chao	n	5 c ΧΑ'Ος, εος, ους.	n
The EARTH	1 Terra, æ	f	2 Γῆ, γῆς.	f
An Earthquake	4 Terræmōtus, ûs	m	2 c Γῆς κίνησις, εως.	f
The Face of the Earth	5 Terræsūperficies, ēi	f	2 Ἐπιφάνεια, ας, τῆς, γῆς	f
A Mountain	3 Mons, tis	m	1 c Ὄρος, εος, ους.	n
A Valley	3 Vallis, is	f	5 Κοιλὰς, άδος.	f
A Rock	3 Rūpes, is	f	2 Πέτρα, ας.	f
A Plain	5 Plānities, ēi	f	3 Πεδίον, ου.	n
An Hill	3 Collis, is	m	3 Βουνὸς, οῦ.	m
A Cliff	2 Clīvus, i	m	3 Κρημνὸς, οῦ.	m
Dirt	2 Cœnum, i	n	3 Βόρβορος, όρου.	m
Mud	2 Līmus, i	m	5 Ἰλὺς, υος.	f
Clay	2 Lūtum, i	n	3 Πηλὸς, οῦ.	m
Chalk	1 Creta, æ	f	2 Κρητικὴ, γῆ, ῆς.	f
Alum	3 ălūmen, ĭnis	n	2 Στυπτηρία, ας.	f
Dust	3 Pulvis, ĕris	m	2 c Κόις, εως.	f
Sand	1 ărēna, æ	f	3 Ψάμμος, ου.	f
Gravel	2 Săbŭlum, i	n	3 Ἄμαθος, άθου.	f
A Gravel-pit	2 Săbŭletum, i	n	5 Ἀμαθὼν, ῶνος.	m
A Quick-sand	3 Syrtis, is	f	2 c Σύρτις, εως.	f
An Hillock	2 Tŭmŭlus, i	m	3 Γεώλοφος, όφου.	m
A Way	1 Via, æ	f	3 Ὁδὸς, οῦ.	f
A Cross-way	3 Trāmes, ĭtis	m	3 Τριμμὸς, οῦ.	m
A Path	1 Sēmita, æ	f	3 Τρίβος, ου.	f
WATER	1 ăqua, æ	f	5 Ὕδωρ, ατος.	n
A Bubble	1 Bulla, æ	f	5 Πομφόλυξ, υγος.	f
Rain	1 Plŭvia, æ	f	3 Ὑετὸς, οῦ.	m
A Fountain	3 Fons, tis	m	2 Πηγὴ, ῆς.	f
A Well	2 Pŭteus, ei	m	5 Φρέαρ, ατος.	n
A Rivulet	2 Rīvus, i	m	5 Ῥύαξ, ακος.	m
A Bridge	3 Pons, tis	m	2 Γέφυρα, ύρας.	f
A Brook	3 Torrens, tis	m	3 Χειμαῤῥος, ἄῤῥου.	m
A River	2 Flŭvius, ii	m	3 Ποταμὸς, οῦ.	m
A Stream	2 Fluentum, i	n	3 Ῥεῖθρον, ου.	n
The Bank of a River	1 Rīpa, æ	f	3 Ὄχθη, ης.	f
The Channel	2 Alveus, ei	m	3 Ὀχετὸς, οῦ.	m
A Lake	4 Lăcus, ûs	m	2 Λίμνη, ης.	f
The Sea	3 Măre, is	n	2 Θάλασσα, άσσης.	f

The

The Ocean	2	Ōceănus, i	m	3 Ὠκεανός, οῦ	m
A Shallow or Ford	2	Vădum, i	n	3 Πόρος, ου.	m
Depth	3	Prōfunditas, ātis	f	1 c. Βάθος, εος, ους.	n
A Sea-weed	1	Alga, æ	f	1 c. Φῦκος, εος, ους.	n
A Wave	4	Fluctus, ūs	m	5 Κῦμα, ατος.	n
The Tide	4	Æstus, ūs	m	5 Κλυδών, ωνος.	m
The flowing Tide	4	Æstus { accessus, ūs	m	2 Πλημμύρα, ας.	f
The ebbing Tide	4	Æstus { recessus, ūs	m	5 Ἄμπωτις, εως.	f
A Whirl-pool	3	Vortex, icis	m	2 Δίνη, ης.	f
A Drop	1	Gutta, æ	f	5 Σταγών, όνος.	m
A Shore	3	Littus, ŏris	n	3 Αἰγιαλός, οῦ.	m
A Bay	4	Sinus, ūs	m	3 Κόλπος, ου.	m
A Pool or Pond	2	Stagnum, i	n	2 Λίμνη, ης.	f
A Marsh or Fen	3	Pălus, ūdis	f	1 c. Ἕλος, εος, ους.	n
A Deluge	2	Dīlŭvium, ii	n	3 Κατακλυσμός, οῦ.	m
FIRE	3	Ignis, is	m	5 Πῦρ πυρός.	n
Heat	4	Æstus, ūs, *vel* Călor	m	5 Θερμότης, ητος.	f
Warmth	3	Tĕpor, ŏris	m	5 Χλιαρότης, ητος.	f
Burning	2	Incendium, ii	n	3 Ἐμπυρισμός, οῦ.	m
A Flame	1	Flamma, æ	f	5 Φλόξ, ογός.	f
A Spark	1	Scintilla, æ	f	5 Σπινθήρ, ῆρος.	m
A Fire-brand	3	Torris, is	m	3 Δαλός, οῦ.	m
A Brand quenched	3	Titio, ōnis	m	5 Θυμιάλωψ, ωπος.	m
A dead Coal	3	Carbo, ōnis	m	5 Ἄνθραξ, ακος.	m
A burning Coal	1	Prūna, æ	f	5 Ἀνθρακιά, ᾶς.	f
Embers	1	Favilla, æ	f	2 Μαιάλη, ης.	f
Ashes	3	Cinis, ĕris	m	3 Σποδός, οῦ.	f
Smoak	2	Fūmus, i	m	3 Καπνός, οῦ.	m
Soot	3	Fŭlīgo, ĭnis	f	5 Λιγνύς, υός.	f
Fuel	3	Fōmes, ĭtis	m	3 Πυρεῖον, ου.	n
The AIR	3	Aer, ĕris	m	5 Ἀήρ, έρος.	m
A Cloud	3	Nūbes, is	f	1 c Νέφος, εος, ους.	n
Darkness	1	Tĕnĕbræ, arum *f. c.*	f	1 c Σκότος, εος, ους.	n
A Mist	1	Nĕbŭla, æ	f	2 Ὁμίχλη, ης.	f
Calm Weather	3	Tranquillĭtas, ātis	f	2 Νηνεμία, ας.	f
Fair Weather	3	Sĕrēnĭtas, ātis	f	2 Αἴθρια, ας.	f
A Tempest	3	Tempestas, ātis	f	5 Χειμών, ῶνος.	m
A Storm	1	Procella, æ	f	2 Θύελλα, ης.	f
A Whirl-wind	3	Turbo, ĭnis	m	5 Λαῖλαψ, απος.	f
A gentle Wind	1	Aura, æ	f	2 Αὔρα, ας.	f
The East-wind	2	Eurus, i	m	3 Εὖρος, ου.	m
The West-wind	2	Zĕphyrus, ri	m	3 Ζέφυρος, ου.	m
The North-wind	3	Aquĭlo, ōnis	m	1 Βορέας, ου.	m
The South-wind	1	Auster, ri	m	3 Νότος, ου.	m
The South-east-wind	2	Africus, i	m	5 Λίψ, λιβός.	m
A Shower	3	Imber, bris	m	3 Ὄμβρος, ου.	m

A Drop

A Drop	1	Stilla, æ	f	5	Σταγὼν, όνος.
An Icicle	1	Stīrĭa, æ	f	3	Σταλαγμὸς, ȣ.
Frost	4	Gĕlu, *indecl.*	n	1	c Κρύος, εος, ȣς.
Ice	5	Glācĭes, ēi	f	3	Παγετὸς, ȣ.
Hoar-frost	1	Prūīna, æ	f	2	Πάχνη, ης.
Dew	3	Ros, rōris	m	3	Δρόσος, ȣ.
Snow	3	Nix, nĭvis	f	5	Χιὼν, όνος.
Hail	3	Grando, dĭnis	f	2	Χάλαζα, ἄζης.
Thunder	4	Tŏnĭtru, *indecl.*	n	2	Βροντὴ, ῆς.
A Thunder-bolt	3	Fulmen, ĭnis	n	3	Κεραυνὸς, ȣ.
Lightning	3	Fulgur, ŭris	n	2	Ἀστραπὴ, ῆς.
A Flash	3	Cŏruscatio, ōnis	f	5	Δαμπηδὼν, όνος.

SECTIO VI.

Of the Sex and Age of Men.		*De Sexu & Ætate Hominum.*			Περὶ τοῦ γενῶς καὶ τῆς ἡλικίας τῶν ἀνθρώπων.
A Man	2	VIR, ĭri	m	5	Ἀνὴρ, ἔρος, δρός.
A Woman	3	Mŭlier, ĕris	f	5	Γυνὴ, γυναικός.
An Infant	3	Infans, tis	c	3	Νήπιος, ίȣ.
A Boy	2	Puer, ĕri	m	5	Παῖς, παιδός.
A Girl	1	Puella, æ	f	1	Παιδίσκη, ης.
A Virgin	3	Virgo, ĭnis	f	3	Πάρθενος, ένȣ.
A Youth	3	ădŏlescens, tis	c	3	Ἔφηβος, ήβȣ.
A young Man	3	Jŭvĕnis, is	c	1	Νεανίας, ίȣ.
A Batchelor	3	Cœlebs, ĭbis	c	3	Ἄγαμος, ἄμȣ.
An old Man	3	Sĕnex, sĕnis	c	5	Γέρων, οντος.
A Widower	2	Vĭduus, i	m	3	Χῆρος, χήρȣ.
A Widow	1	Vĭdua, æ	f	2	Χῆρα, ας.
An old Woman	1	Vĕtŭla, æ	f	5	Γραῦς, αός.
A Giant	3	Gĭgas, antis	m	5	Γίγας, αντος.
A Dwarf	2	Nanus, i	m	3	Νάνος, ȣ.
A Monster	2	Monstrum, i	n	5	Τέρας, ατος.
A Matron	1	Matrōna, æ	f	2	Οἰκοδέσποινα, οίνης.
A Child-bed-Woman	1	Puerpĕra, æ	f	4	c Λεχὼ, όος, ȣς.
A Midwife	3	Obstetrix, īcis	f	2	Μαῖα, μαίας.
A Nurse	3	Nutrix, īcis	f	3	Τροφὸς, ȣ.
A Sucking-Child	2	ălumnus, i	m	3	Τρόφιμος, ίμȣ.

SECTIO

SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of Dignities.	De Nominibus Dignitatum.	Περὶ τῶν ὀνομάτων τῶν τιμῶν.
AN Emperor	3 IMpĕrātor, ōris m	5 Αὐτοκράτωρ, ορος. m
A King	3 Rex, ēgis m	3 c. Βασιλεὺς, έος. m
A Queen	2 Rēgīna, æ f	2 Βασίλισσα, λίσσης. f
A Prince	3 Princeps, cĭpis c	5 Ἄρχων, οντος. m
A Duke	3 Dux, ūcis c	5 Ἡγεμὼν, όνος. m
A Dutchess	1 Dūcissa, æ f	5 Ἡγεμονὶς, ίδος. f
A Marquess	3 Marchio, ōnis m	5 Μαρχίων, ωνος. m
An Earl	3 Cŏmes, ĭtis c	3 Ἀκόλουθος, ούθου. c
A Countess	1 Cŏmĭtissa, æ f	5 Ἡρωὶς, ίδος. f
A Lord	2 Dŏmĭnus, i m	3 Κύριος, ίου. m
A Lady	1 Dŏmĭna, æ f	2 Κυρία, ας. f
A Consul	3 Consul, ŭlis c	3 Προβούλος, ούλου. m
The Lord Chief Justice	3 Prætor, ōris m	3 Στρατηγὸς, οῦ. m
A Peer of the Realm	1 Satrăpa, æ m	1 Σατράπης, ου. m
A Nobleman	3 Hēros, ōis m	1 c Εὐγενὴς, ὁος, οῦς. c

SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and Affinity.	De Cognatione & Affinitate.	Περὶ τῆς συγγενείας καὶ τῆς Ἀγχιστείας.
Consanguinity	3 Consanguinĭtas, fātis f	2 Συγγένεια, ειας. f
A Kinsman	2 Cognātus, i m	3 c Ἀγχιστεὺς, έος. m
A Parent	3 Pārens, tis c	3 c Γονεὺς, έος. c
A Father	3 Pāter, tris m	5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τρός. m
A Mother	3 Māter, tris f	5 Μήτηρ, τέρος, τρός. m
Children	2 Lībĕri, ōrum. s. c. m	3 Τέκνα, ων. n
A Son	1 Fīlius, ii m	3 Υἱὸς, οῦ. m
A Daughter	1 Filia, æ f	5 Θυγατὴρ, τέρος, τρὸς. f
A Brother	3 Frāter, tris m	3 Ἀδελφὸς, οῦ. m
A Sister	3 Sŏror, ōris f	2 Ἀδελφὴ, ῆς. f
Twins	2 Gemelli, ōrum. s. c. m	3 Δίδυμοι, ύμων. m
A Grand-father	2 ăvus, i. m	3 Πάππος, ου. m
A Grand-mother	1 ăvia, æ f	2 Τηθὴ, ης. f
A Great Grand-father	2 Proăvus, i m	3 Πρόπαππος, πάππου. m
A Great Grand-mother	3 Proăvia, æ f	2 Προτήθη, ης. f

A Great Grand-father's Father.	2	ăbăvus, i	*m*	3	Ἀπόπαππος, υ. m
A Great Grand-father's Mother	1	ăbăvia, æ	*f*	2	Ἀπομάμμη, ης. f
A Great Great Grand-father's Father.	2	ătăvus, i	*m*	3	Δίσπαππος, υ. m
A Great Great Grand-father's Father's Father.	2	Trĭtăvus, i	*m*	3	Τριπαππος, υ, m
An Uncle by the Father	2	Patruus, i	*m*	3	Πατράδελφος, υ. m
An Aunt by the Father	1	ămĭta, æ	*f*	2	Πατραδέλφη, ης. f
An Uncle by the Mother	2	Āvunculus, i	*m*	3	Μητράδελφος, υ. m
An Aunt by the Mother	1	Mātertĕra, æ	*f*	2	Μητραδέλφη, ης. f
A Cousin-German by the Father	3	Patruēlis, is	*c*	3	Ἀνεψιὸς, οῦ. m
A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother.	2	Consobrīnus, i	*m*		
A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother.	1	Consobrīna, æ	*f*	2	Ἀνεψιὰ, ᾶς, f
AFFINITY or Relation by Marriage.	3	Affĭnĭtas, ātis	*f*	2	Ἀγχιστεία, ας. f
Wedlock	2	Conjŭgium, ii	*m*	2	Συζυγία, ας. f
Marriage	1	Nuptiæ, ārum *f. c.*	*f*	3	Γάμος, υ. m
Espousals	2	Sponsalia, ōrum *f. c.*	*n*	5	Μνηστεύματα, άτων. n
An Husband	2	Mărĭtus, i	*m*	1	Ἀνοίτης, υ. m
A Wife	3	Uxor, ōris	*f*	2	Ἄνοιτις, ιος. f
A Bridegroom	2	Sponsus, i	*m*	3	Νυμφίος, ίυ. m
A Bride	1	Sponsa, æ	*f*	2	Νύμφη, ης. f
A Bride-Man	2	Prōnŭbus, i	*m*	5	Παρανυμφίη, ίης. m
A Bride-Maid	1	Prōnŭba, æ	*f*	2	Παρανυμφεία, ας. f
A Woer	2	Prŏcus, i	*m*	5	Μνηστήρ, ῆρος. m
A Portion	3	Dos, dōtis	*f*	2	Φερνὴ, ῆς. f
A Bride-Chamber	2	Thălămus, i	*m*	3	Θάλαμος, άμυ. m
A Father-in-Law	2	Sŏcer, ĕri	*m*	3	Πενθερὸς, οῦ. m
A Mother-in-Law	4	Socrus, ūs	*f*	2	Πενθερὰ, ᾶς. f
A Son-in-Law	2	Gĕner, ĕri	*m*	3	Γαμβρὸς, οῦ. m
A Daughter-in-Law	4	Nŭrus, ūs	*f*	3	Νυὸς, οῦ. f
A Brother-in-Law	2	Lēvir, vĭri	*m*	5	Δαὴρ, έρος. m
A Sister-in-Law	3	Glos, ōris	*f*	5	Γάλως, ωος. f
A Step-Father	2	Vitrĭcus, i	*m*	3	Πατρυιὸς, οῦ. m
A Step-Mother	1	Nŏverca, æ	*f*	2	Μητρυιὰ, ᾶς. f
A Step Son	2	Prīvignus, i	*m*	3	Πάϊγονος, όυ. m
A Step-Daughter	1	Prīvigna, æ	*f*	2	Παϊγόνη, ης. f

A Nephew's Son	3	Prŏnĕpos, ōtis	*m*	3 Τρίτος, } ἀπόγονος.	
A Nephew's Nephew	3	Abnĕpos, ōtis	*m*	3 Τέταρτος, } γονου.	m
A Brother's Wife	1	Fratrīa, æ	*f*	5 Εἰνάτηρ, ερος.	f
A Nephew	3	Nĕpos, ōtis	*m*	3 c Ὑιωνὸς, οῦ.	m
A Niece	3	Neptis, tis	*f*	2 Ὑιωνὴ, ῆς.	f
Kindred by the Father	3	Agnātio, ōnis	*f*	2 Ἀγχιστεία, είας.	f
Kindred by the Mother	3	Cognātio, ōnis	*f*	2 Συγγόνεια, είας.	f
A Genealogy	1	Gĕneālŏgia, æ	*f*	2 Γενεαλογία, ας.	f
Ancestors	3	Majŏres, um *s. c.*	*m*	3 Πρόγονοι, όνων.	m
Posterity	3	Mĭnōres, um *s. c.*	*m*	3 Ἀπόγονοι, όνων.	m
An Heir	3	Hæres, ēdis	*c*	3 Κληρονόμος, ου.	m
A Joint-heir	3	Cŏhæres, ēdis	*c*	3 Συγκληρονόμος, ου.	m
An Inheritance	3	Hærēdĭtas, ātis	*f*	2 Κληρονομία, ας,	f
An Orphan	2	Orphănus, i	*m*	3 Ὀρφανὸς, οῦ.	m
A Bastard	2	Nŏthus, i	*m*	3 Νόθος, ου.	m

SECTIO IX.

Of the Parts of Man's Body.	*De Partibus Corporis Humani.*			Περὶ τῶν Ἀνθρωπίνου σώματος Μερῶν.	
THE Body	3	COrpus, ŏris	*n*	5 Σῶμα, τος.	n
A Member	2	Membrum, i	*n*	1 c Μέλος, εος, ους.	n
A Joint or Limb	4	Artus, ûs	*m*	3 Κῶλον, κώλου.	n
A Bone	3	Os, ossis	*n*	3 Ὀστέον, οῦν, έου, οῦ.	n
A Gristle	3	Cartĭlāgo, ĭnis	*f*	3 Χόνδρος, ου.	m
A Sinew	2	Nervus, i	*m*	3 Νεῦρον, νεύρου.	n
A Vein	1	Vena, æ	*f*	5 Φλέψ, βός.	f
An Artery	1	Artēria, æ	*f*	2 Ἀρτήρια, ας.	f
Flesh	3	Căro, carnis	*f*	5 Σὰρξ, κός.	f
A Muscle	2	Muscŭlus, i	*m*	5 Μῦς, υός.	m
The Skin	3	Cŭtis, is	*f*	5 Χρὼς, ωτός.	m
A Fibre or small String	1	Fibra, æ	*f*	5 Ἶς, ἰνός.	f
The Head	3	Căput, ĭtis	*n*	2 Κεφαλὴ, ῆς.	f
The Hair of the Head	2	Căpillus, i	*m*	} 5 Θρὶξ, τριχός.	f
The Hair of the Body	2	Pĭlus, i	*m*		
A curled Lock	2	Cincinnus, i	*m*	5 Βόστρυξ, υχος.	m
The Brain	2	Cĕrebrum, i	*n*	3 Ἐγκέφαλος, άλου.	m
The fore part of the head	3	Sincĭput, ĭtis	*n*	3 Βρεγμὸς, οῦ.	m
The hinder part of the Head	3	Occĭput, ĭtis	*n*	3 Ἰνιον, ίου.	n
The Crown of the Head	3	Vertex, ĭcis	*m*	2 Κορυφὴ, ῆς.	f
The Face	5	Făcies, ēi	*f*	2 c Ὄψις, εως.	f

The Countenance	4	Vultus, ûs	m	3	Πρόσωπον, ώπου.	n
The Skull	2	Cranium, ii	n	3	Κρανίον, ίου.	n
The Forehead	3	Frons, tis	f	3	Μέτωπον, ώπου.	n
The Eye-brow	2	Sŭpercĭlium, ii	n	3	Ἐπισκύνιον, ίου,	n
The Eye-lid	1	Palpĕbra, æ	f	3	Βλέφαρον, άρου.	n
The Eye	2	ŏcŭlus, i	m	3	Ὀφθαλμὸς, οῦ.	m
The Sight of the Eye	1	Pūpilla, æ	f	2	Κόρη, ης.	f
The White of the Eye	3	Albūgo, ĭnis	f	[illegible]	Λεύκωμα, άτος,	n
The Corner of the Eye	2	Hirquus, i	m	3	Κανθός, οῦ.	m
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	2	Cĭlia, ōrum *s. c. n.*		5	Βλεφαρὶς, ίδος.	f
The Ear	3	Auris, is	f	5	Οὖς, ὠτός.	n
The Temples of the Head	3	Tempŏra, um *s. c.*	n	3	Κρόταφος, άφου.	m
The Nose	2	Nāsus, i	m	5	Μυκτὴρ, ῆρος.	m
The Nostrils	3	Nāres, ium	f	5	Ῥὶν, ῥινός.	f
A Cheek	1	Gĕna, æ	f	2	Παρειὰ, ᾶς.	f
The Lip	2	Labium, ii	n	1	c Χεῖλος, εος, ους.	n
The Mouth	3	Os, ōris	n	5	Στόμα, ατος.	n
The Palate	2	Pălātum, i	n	2	Ὑπερῷα, ας.	f
The Gums	1	Gingīva, æ	f	3	Οὖλα, οὔλων, pl.	n
A Tooth	3	Dens, ntis	m	5	Ὀδοὺς, όντος.	m
The Jaw-bone	1	Maxilla, æ	f	5	Σιαγών, όνος.	f
The Fore-teeth	3	Incīsōres, um *s. c. m.*		1	Τομῆται, ῶν.	m
The Jaw-teeth	3	Mŏlāres, ium *s. c.*	m	1	Μυλῖται, ιτῶν.	m
The Tongue	1	Lingua, æ	f	2	Γλῶσσα, γλώσσης.	f
The Chin	2	Mentum, i	n	3	Γενεῖον, είου.	n
The Beard	1	Barba, æ	f	5	Πώγων, ωνος.	m
The Neck	2	Collum, i	n	3	Τραχηλος, ήλου.	m
The Throat	3	Guttur, ŭris	n	3	Βρόγχος, ου.	m
The Shoulder	2	Hŭmerŭs, i	m	3	Ὦμος, ὤμου.	m
The Shoulder-blade	1	Scăpŭla, æ	f	2	Ὠμοπλάτη, ης.	f
The Back	2	Dorsum, i	n	3	Νῶτος, νώτου.	m
The Breast	3	Pectus, ŏris	n	3	Στέρνον, ου.	n
A Pap	1	Mamma, æ	f	3	Μαστὸς, οῦ.	m
A Nipple	1	Papilla, æ	f	2	Θελὴ, ῆς.	f
The Bosom	4	Sĭnus, ûs	m	3	Κόλπος, ου.	m
An Udder	3	ŭber, ĕris	n	5	Οὖθαρ, ατος.	n
A Side	3	Lătus, ĕris	n	3	Πλευρὸν, οῦ.	n
The Back-bone	1	Spīna, æ	f	2	e Ῥάχις, εως.	f
A Rib	1	Costa, æ	f	2	Πλευρὰ, ρᾶς.	f
A Loin	2	Lumbus, i	m	5	Ὀσφὺς, ύος.	f
The Belly	3	Venter, tris	m	5	Γαστὴρ, έρος, στρὸς.	f
The Navel	2	Umbilicus, i	m	3	Ὀμφαλὸς, αλοῦ.	m
The Huckle-bone	1	Coxa, æ	f	2	Κοτύλη, ης.	f
The Hip	3	Coxendix, ĭcis	f	3	Ἰσχίον, ίου.	n
The Flank or Buttocks	3	īlia, um *s. c.*	n	5	Κενεὼν, ῶνος.	m
The Thigh	3	Fĕmur, ŏris	n	3	Μηρὸς, οῦ.	m

The

The Knee	4	Gĕnu, *indecl.*	n	5	Γόνυ, υος.	n
The Ham	3	Poples, ĭtis	m	2	Ἰγνύα, ας.	f
The Leg	3	Crus, ūris	n	1	c Σκέλος, εος, ους.	n
The Shin	1	Tĭbia, æ	f	3	Ἀντικνήμιον, ίου.	n
The Calf of the Leg	2	Sūra, æ	f	2	Γαστροκνημία, ας	f
The Ankle	2	Malleŏlus, i	m	3	Σφύριον, ίου.	n
The Foot	3	Pes, pĕdis	m	5	Ποῦς, ποδός.	m
A Toe	2	Dĭgĭtus, i, pĕdis	m	3	Δάκτυλος, ου, ποδός.	m
The great Toe	3	Hallux, ūcis	m	5	Ἀντίχειρ, ρος.	c
The Heel	3	Calx, cis, pĕdis	d	2	Πτέρνα, ης,	f
The Sole of the Foot	1	Planta, æ, pĕdis	f	5	Πέλμα, ατος.	n
The Arm	2	Brāchium, ii	n	5	Βραχίων, ονος.	m
The Arm-pit	1	Axilla, æ	f	2	Μασχάλη, ης.	f
The Elbow	2	Cŭbĭtus, i	m	3	c Πῆχυς, εως.	m
The Wrist	2	Carpus, i	m	3	Καρπὸς, οῦ.	m
The Hand	4	Mănus, ûs	f	5	Χεὶρ, χειρός.	f
The Right-hand	1	Dextra, æ, Mănus	f	2	Δεξιὰ, ᾶς.	f
The Left-hand	1	Sĭnistra, æ	f	2	Ἀριστερὰ, ᾶς.	f
The Palm of the Hand	1	Palma, æ	f	2	Παλάμη, ης.	f
The Back of the Hand	2	Mĕtăcarpium, ii	n	5	Ὀπισθέναρ, αρος.	n
The Hollow of the Hand	1	Vŏla, æ	f	5	Θέναρ, αρος.	n
The Fist	2	Pugnus, i	m	5	Δρὰξ, ακός.	m
A Finger	2	Dĭgĭtus, i	m	3	Δάκτυλος, ύλου.	m
The Fore-finger	3	Index, ĭcis	m	3	Λιχανὸς, οῦ.	m
The Middle-finger	2	Verpus, i	m	3	Ψωλὸς, οῦ.	m
The Ring-finger	3	Annŭlaris, is	m	1	Δακτυλιώτης, ου.	m
The Little-finger	3	Aurĭcŭlaris, is	m	1	Ὠτίτης δάκτυλος.	m
The Thumb	3	Pollex, ĭcis	m	5	Ἀντίχειρ, ρος.	c
A Knuckle	2	Condylus, i	m	3	Κόνδυλος, ύλου.	m
A Joint	2	Artĭcŭlus, i	m	3	Ἄρθρον, ου.	n
A Nail	3	Unguis, is	m	5	Ὄνυξ, υχος.	m
The Skin growing over the Nail	1	Rĕdŭvia, æ	f	2	Παρονυχία, ίας.	f
Marrow	1	Mĕdulla, æ	f	3	Μυελὸς, οῦ.	m
Fat or Grease	3	ădeps, is	d	2	Πιμελὴ, ῆς.	f
Tallow or Suet	2	Sēbum, i	n	5	Στέαρ, ατος.	n
Blood	3	Sanguis, ĭnis	m	5	Αἷμα, ατος.	n
Milk	3	Lac, ctis	n	5	Γάλα, ακτος.	n
The Gullet	1	Gŭla, æ	f	3	Οἰσοφάγος, άγου.	m
The Wind-pipe	1	Aspĕra Artēria, æ	f	2	Τραχεῖα, ας, ἀρτηρία.	f
The Lungs or Lights	3	Pulmo, ōnis	m	5	Πνεύμων, ονος.	m
The Breath	4	Spīrĭtus, ûs	m	5	Πνεῦμα, ατος.	n
Short Breath	4	Anhēlĭtus, ûs	m	5	Ἄσθμα, τος.	n
The Midriff	3	Diaphragma, ătis	n	5	Διάφραγμα, ατος.	n
The Heart	2	Cor, dīs	n	2	Καρδία, ας.	f
The Stomach	2	Ventrĭcŭlus, i	m	3	Γαστρίδιον, ίου.	n

The

The Mouth of the Stomach	2	Stŏmăchus, i	m	3 Στόμαχος, ἀχ.	m
The Bowels	3	Viscĕra, um. *pl. c.*	n	3 Σπλάγχνα, ων.	n
The small Guts	3	Lactes, cium, *pl. c.*	f	5 Χολάδες, ων.	f
The Gut	2	Intestīnum, i.	n	3 Ἔντερον, ὁυ.	n
The Liver	3	Jĕcur, ŏris	n	5 Ἧπαρ, ατος.	n
The Spleen or Mils	3	Lien, ĕnis	m	5 Σπλὴν, ληνός.	m
The Caul	2	ōmentum, i	n	3 Ἐπίπλοον, ὁυ.	n
A Kidney	3	Ren, rēnis	m	3 Νεφρὸς, ὁ.	m
The Bladder	1	Vesĭca, æ	f	2 c Κύστις, εως.	f
Gall	3	Fel, fellis	n	2 Κελὴ, ῆς.	m
Phlegm		* Pituita, æ	f	5 Φλέγμα, ατος.	n
Choler	3	Bilis, is, flava	f	3 Χολὴ, ῆς.	f
Melancholy	3	Bilis, is, atra	f	2 Μελαγχολία, ας.	f
Snot	2	Mūcus, i	m	2 Μύξα, ης,	f
Urine	1	Urīna, æ	f	3 Οὖρον, ὔρ.	n
Dung	3	Stercus, ŏris	n	3 Κόπρος, υ.	n
Spittle	1	Sălīva, æ	f	3 Πτύελον, ἐλυ.	n
Sweat	3	Sūdor, ōris	m	5 Ἱδρὼς, ῶτος.	m

* *Perse primâ longa est, Pennult. brevis*; ut,
Somnia pituita qui purgatissima mittunt. *Satyr.* II. v. 57.

SECTIO X.

Of several Accidents of the Body.	*De variis Corporis Accidentibus.*			Περὶ ποικίλων τοῦ σώματος συμβεβηκότων.	
Jolt-headed	3	Căpĭto, ōnis	m	3 Μεγαλοκέφαλος, ν. c	
Greyness of the Hair	5	Cānĭties, ēi	f	5 Πολιότης, ητος.	f
Curl'd		Crispus, a, um.		5 Οὐλόθριξ, τριχὸς.	c
Baldness	5	Calvĭties, ei	f	2 c Φαλακρώσις, εως.	f
The Look	4	Aspectus, ūs.	m	2 c Πέψις, εως.	f
Blear eyed		Lippus, a, um		Λημώδη, ῶσα, ον.	
One-eyed		Luscus, a, um		3 Ἑτεροφθαλμος, ν, c	
Blind		Cœcus, a, um.		Τυφλὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Squint-eyed	3	Străbo, ōnis	m	3 Στραβὸς, ὸ.	c
Purblind	3	Myops, ōpis	m	5 Μυωψ, ωπος.	c
Great-Nos'd	3	Naso, ōnis	m	5 Μεγαλόρρ'ιν, ινος.	c
Deaf		Surdus, a, um		Κωφὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Stammering		Balbus, a, um		Ψελλὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Blubber-lipp'd	3	Lăbeo, onis	m	5 Χειλων, ωνος.	c
Lisping		Blæsus, a, um		Τραυλὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Toothless		ēdentŭlus, a, um		5 Ἀνόδους, υν, οντος.	c

Long

Long-tongu'd	Linguax, ācis	c	1 c Γλασσώδης, ες.	c
Dumb	Mūtus, a, um		3 Ἄφωνος, ον.	c
Paleness	3 Pallor, ōris	m	5 Ὠχρότης, ητος.	f
Beauty	3 Pulchrĭtūdo, ĭnis	f	1 c Κάλλος, εος, ους.	c
Fair or Handsome	Formōsus, a, um		Καλὸς, ὴ, όν.	
Ill-favour'd or Ugly	Deformis, e	c	Αἰσχρὸς, ὰ, όν.	
Gross	Crassus, a, um		Παχὺς, εῖα, ὺ.	
Slender	Grăcĭlis, e	c	Ἰσχνὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Fat	Pinguis, e	c	1 c Πιμελὴς, ές.	c
Lean	Măcer, cra, um		Λεπτὸς, ὴ, όν.	
Sound	Sānus, a, um		1 c Ὑγιὴς, ές.	c
Lusty	Vălĭdus, a, um		Ἰσχυρὸς, ὰ, όν.	
Tall	Prōcĕrus, a, um		1 c Εὐμήκης, ες.	c
Low	Hŭmĭlis, e	c	Μικρὸς τῇ ἡλικίᾳ.	
Crump-shoulder'd	Gibbōsus, a, um		Κυρτὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Left-handed	Scævus, a, um		Σκαιὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Gor-bellied	Ventrĭcŭlosus, a, um		5 Προγάστωρ, ορ.	c
Bow-legg'd	Valgus, a, um		Βλαισὸς, ὴ, όν.	
Splay-footed	Plancus, a, um		3 Πλατύπους, ουν.	c
Lame	Claudus, a, um		Χωλὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Maimed	Mancus, a, um		Πηρὸς, ὰ, όν.	
Sleep	2 Somnus, i	m	3 Ὕπνος, ου.	m
Watching	1 Vīgĭlia, æ	f	2 Ἀγρυπνία, ας.	f
A Dream	2 Somnium, ii	n	3 Ἐνύπνιον, ίου.	n
Panting	4 Anhēlĭtus, ŭs	m	5 Ἄσθμα, ατος,	n
Sobbing	4 Singultus, ûs	m	5 Λύγξ, γγός.	f
Sneezing	3 Sternūtātio, ōnis	f	3 Πταρμὸς, οῦ.	m
Yawning	3 Oscĭtātio, onis	f	2 Χάσμη, ης.	f
Stretching	3 Pandĭcŭlātio, ōnis	f	5 Σκορδίνεμα, ατος.	n
Hunger	3 Fāmes, is	f	3 Λιμὸς, οῦ.	m
Thirst	3 Sĭtis, is	f	2 Δίψα, ης.	f
Loathing	2 Fastīdium, ii	n	2 Ναυτία, ας.	f
The Voice	3 Vox, ōcis	f	2 Φωνὴ, ῆς.	f
Speech	3 Sermo, ōnis	m	3 Λόγος, ου.	m
Laughter	4 Rīsus, ûs	m	5 Γέλως, ωτος.	m
Weeping	4 Flētus, ûs	m	3 Κλαυθμὸς, οῦ.	m
Whispering	3 Sŭsurrus, ĭ	m	3 Ψιθυρισμὸς, οῦ,	m
Singing	4 Cantus, ûs	m	2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς.	f
A Sigh	2 Suspīrium, ii	n	3 Στεναγμὸς, οῦ.	m
Snorting	2 Rhonchus, i	m	3 Ῥόγχος, ου.	m
Hushing	3 Rŭbor, ōris	m	1 c Ἔρευθος, εος, ους.	n
Quaking or Trembling	3 Trĕmor, ōris	m	3 Τρομὸς, οῦ.	m
A Wrinkle	1 Rūga, æ.	f	5 Ῥυτὶς, ίδος.	f

SECTIO XI.

Of Diſeaſes.	*De Morbis.*	Περὶ Νοσημάτων
A Phyſician	2 Mĕdĭcus, i m	3 Ἰατρὸς, ῦ. m
A Phyſick	1 Mĕdĭcīna, æ f	2 Ἰατρικὴ, ῆς. f
A Medicine	2 Mĕdĭcāmentum, i n	3 Φάρμακον, ου. n
A Remedy	2 Rĕmĕdium, ii n	1 c Ἄκος, εος, ους. n
An Apothecary	1 Pharmăcŏpœla, æ m	1 Φαρμακοπώλης, ου. m
A Chirurgeon	2 Chĭrurgus, i m	3 Χειρουργὸς, ῦ. m
A Vomit	4 Vŏmĭtus, ûs m	3 Ἔμετος, ου. m
Blood-letting	1 Phlĕbŏtŏmia, æ f	2 Φλεβοτομία, ας. f
A Diſeaſe	2 Morbus, i m	3 Νόσος, ου. f
A Clyſter	3 Clyſter, ĕris m	5 Κλυστὴρ, ῆρος. m
A Purge	3 Purgatio, ōnis f	2 c Κάθαρσις, εως. f
A Potion	3 Pōtio, ōnis f	5 Πόμα, ατος. n
A Diet	1 Dieta, æ f	2 Δίαιτα, ης. f
A Temperament	2 Tempĕrāmentum, i n	2 c Κρᾶσις, εως. f
An healthy Conſtitution	1 Tempĕrātūra, æ f	2 Εὐκρασία, ας. f
A bad Conſtitution	5 Intempĕries, ei f	2 Δυσκρασία, ας. f
A Pill	1 Pĭlŭla, æ f	3 Καταπότιον, ου. n
A Syrup	2 Sўrŭpus, i m	3 Σιρόπιον, ου. n
Paleneſs	3 Pallor, ōris m	5 Ὠχρότης, ητος. f
Numbneſs	3 Torpor, ōris m	2 c Νάρκωσις, εως f
Drowſineſs	2 Vĕturnus, i m	5 Νωθρότης, ητος. f
Amazedneſs	3 Stŭpor, ōris m	2 c Ἔκπληξις, εως. f
An Ecſtaſie	3 Ecſtăſis, is f	2 c Ἔκστασις, εως. f
A Phrenzy	3 Phrĕnēsis, is f	2 c φρένησις, εως. f
Mad	Āmens, tis c	5 Λύσσων, ονος. c
Pain	3 Dŏlor, ōris m	1 c Ἄλγος, εος, ους. n
Itching	4 Prūrĭtus, ûs m	3 Κνισμὸς, ῦ. m
Ointment	2 Unguentum, i n	3 Μύρον, ου. n
A Corecloth	2 Cĕrātum, i n	3 Κηρωτὸν, ῦ. n
A Plaiſter or Salve	2 Emplaſtrum, i n	3 Ἔμπλαστρον, ου. n
A Tent	2 Pĕnĭcillus, i m	3 Μοτὸς, ῦ. m
Bed-rid	2 Clĭnĭcus, i m	3 Κλινικὸς, ῦ. m
A Fit	2 Paroxyſmus, i m	3 Παροξυσμὸς, ῦ. m
Weakneſs	3 Infirmĭtas, ātis f	2 Ἀσθένεια, ας. f
A Bruiſe	3 Contūſio, ōnis f	5 Θλάσμα, ατος. n
A Wreſt	3 Diſtortio, ōnis f	2 Διαστροφὴ, ῆς. f
A Stroke	1 Plāga, æ f	2 Πληγὴ, ῆς. f
A Wound	3 Vulnus, ĕris n	3 Τραῦμα, ατος. n
Sickneſs	3 Valĕtūdo adverſa f	2 Ἀῤῥωστία, ας. f

Sti

Sick		Ægrōtus, a, um		3	Ἀρρωστ⊙, ον.	c
Hard Skin	2	Callus, i	m	3	Τύλ⊙, υ.	m
A Pimple	1	Pustŭla, æ	f	2	Φλύκλαινα, αίνης.	f
A Wheal	1	Păpŭla, æ	f			
A Scab	3	Scăbies, ēi	f	2	Ψώρα, ας.	f
A Scar	3	Cicātrix, īcis	f	2	Οὐλὴ, ῆς.	f
A Sore or Ulcer	3	Ulcus, ĕris	n	1 c	Ἕλκ⊙, ε⊙, υς.	n
A Swelling	3	Tŭmor, ōris	m	3	Οἴδημα, τ⊙.	n
A Blister	1	Vĕsĭcŭla, æ	f	2	Φύσκη, ης.	f
A Whitlow	1	Păr⁊chia, æ	f	2	Παρωνυχία, ίας.	f
Freckles	3	Lentigo, ĭnis.	f	3	Φακὸς, ὑ.	m
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	1	Crusta, æ	f	2	Ἔσχαρα, ας.	f
The Wolf	3	Herpes, ētis	m	3	Ἕρπης, ητ⊙.	m
Anthony's *Fire*	3	ĕr⁊sipĕlas, ătis	m	3	Ἐρυσίπελας, ατ⊙.	n
Dandreof	3	Furfŭres, um	mp	2 c	Πιτυρίασις, άσεως.	f
Gore Blood	3	Sānies, ēi	f	3	Ἰχὼρ, ῶρ⊙.	m
A Gangrene	1	Gangræna, æ	f	2	Γάγγραινα, αίνης.	f
A Cancer	3	Carcĭnōma, ătis	n	3	Καρκίνωμα, ατ⊙.	n
A Felon	2	Fūrunculus, i	m	3	Δοθιὴν, ῆν⊙.	m
An Impostume	3	Ăpostēma, ătis	n	3	Ἀπόστημα, τ⊙.	n
A Wart	1	Verrūca, æ	f	3	Ἀκροχορδὼν, όν⊙.	m
A Corn	2	Clāvus, i, pĕdis	m	3	Ἧλ⊙, ῆλου.	m
A Mole	2	Nævus, i	m	3	Σπίλ⊙, σπίλου.	m
A Kibe or Chilblain	3	Pernio, ōnis	m	3	Χείμαθλον, ίθλου.	n
Bloody Flux	1	Dysentĕria, æ	f	2	Δυσεντερία, ας.	f
The Piles	3	Hæmorrhoïdes, um	fp	3	Αἱμορροΐδες, ων.	f
Fainting	3	Languor, ōris	m	2 c	Πάρεσις, εως.	f
Swooning	1	Lĭpŏthў⁊nia, æ	f	2	Λειποθυμία, ίας.	f
Heart-burning	1	Cardialgia, æ	f	2	Καρδιαλγία, ας.	f
Chafing or Fretting	3	Intertrīgo, ĭnis	f	3	Παράτειμμα, ατ⊙.	n
The Green ſickneſs	3	Chlōrōsis, is	f	2 c	Χλώρωσις, εως.	f
Womens Longing	1	Pĭca, æ	f	2	Κίττα, ης.	f
Phthiſick	3	Asthma, ătis	n	3	Ἆσθμα, ατ⊙.	n
Coſtiveneſs	2	Tēneſmus, i	m	3	Τεινεσμὸς, ὑ.	m
A Looſeneſs	1	Diarrhœa, æ	f	2	Διάῤῥοια, ίας.	f
A Cold	3	Grăvēdo, ĭnis	f	2	Κόρυζα, υζης.	f
A Cough	3	Tussis, is	f	3	Βὴξ, χός.	f
A Catarrh	2	Cătarrhus, i	m	3	Κατάῤῥοος, ὁυ.	m
Hoarſeneſs	3	Raucēdo, ĭnis	f	1 c	Βραγχὸς, ό⊙, υς.	m
Tooth-ach	1	ŏdontalgia, æ	f	2	Ὀδοντάλγία, ας.	f
The Head-ach	1	Cĕphălalgia, æ	f	2	Κεφαλαλγία, ας.	f
The Megrim	1	Hēmicrānia, æ	f	2	Ἡμικρανία, ας.	f
The Squinancy	1	Angĭna, æ	f	2	Κυνάγχη, ης.	f
The Pleuriſie	3	Pleurītis, ĭdis	f	3	Πλευρίτις, ίδ⊙.	f
The Riches	3	Răchĭtis, ĭdis	f	3	Ῥαχῖτις, ίδ⊙.	f

Strangury	1	Strangūria, æ	f	2	Στραγγυεία, ας. f
Jaundice	2	Ictĕrus, i	m	3	Ἴκτερος, έρου. m
Rheum	3	Rheuma, ătis	n	5	Ῥεῦμα, ατος. n
Rupture or Burstinneſs	1	Hernia, æ	f	2	Κήλη, ης. f
The Cramp	2	Spaſmus, i	m	3	Σπασμὸς, οῦ. m
The Mother	3	Paſſio ōnis, hyſtĕrica	f	5	Πνῖξ, γὸς, ὑστερική f
Dotage	2	Dēlīrium, ii	n	2 c	Λήρησις, εως. f
A Tympany	1	Tympănītes, æ	m	1	Τυμπανίτης, ου. m
The Cholick	3	Dŏlor, ōris, cōlicus	m	2 c	Διάθεσις, εως, κωλική f
Madneſs	1	Inſānia, æ	f	2	Μανία, ας. f
Falling-ſickneſs	1	Epĭlepſia, æ	f	2	Ἐπιληψία, ας. f
Apoplexy	1	ăpŏplexia, æ	f	2	Ἀποπληξία, ας. f
Lethargy	2	Lēthargus, i	m	3	Λήθαργος, άργου m
Palſie	3	Paralўſis, is	f	2 c	Παράλυσις, εως. f
The Night-mare	2	Incŭbus, i.	m	1	Ἐφιάλτης, ου. m
Dizzineſs	3	Vertīgo, ĭnis	f	3	Δῖνος, δίνου m
The Stone	2	Calcŭlus, i	m	2 c	Λιθίασις, άσεως. f
The Gout of the Foot	1	Pŏdăgra, æ.	f	2	Ποδάγρα, ας. f
The King's-Evil	1	Strūmæ, ārum	f	5	Χοιράδες, ων. f
The Gout	3	Arthrītis, ĭdis	f	5	Ἀρθρῖτις, ιδος. f
Rheumatiſm	2	Rheumatiſmus, i	m	3	Ῥευματισμὸς, οῦ. m
Dropſie	3	Hydrops, ōpis	m	5	Ὑδρωψ, ωπος. m
Scurvy	2	Scorbūtus, i	m	2	Σπιδία, ης. f
Small-Pox	1	Vărĭŏ'æ, ārum	f	5	Ἐξανθήματα, άτων. n
French-Pox	3	Lues vĕnĕrea	f	5	Νόσημα, ατος, ἀφροδίσιον. n
Fever	3	Febris, is, contĭnua	f	3	Πυρετὸς, οῦ, συνεχὴς m
An Ague	3	Febris intermittens	f	3	Πυρετὸς διαλείπων. m
The Quartan Ague		Febris quartāna	f		Πυρετὸς τεταρταῖος. m
The Tertian Ague		Febris tertiāna	f		Πυρετὸς τριταῖος. m
The Quotidian Ague		Febris quŏtĭdĭana	f		Πυρετὸς ἀμφημερινός. m
The Conſumption	3	Tābes, is	f	2 c	Φθίσις, εως. f
Plague	1	Peſtĭlentia, æ	f	3	Λοιμὸς, οῦ. m
Leproſie	1	Lepra, æ	f	2	Λέπρα, ας. m
Meaſles	2	Morbilli, ōrum	m	5	Ἐκβεβύσματα, άτων. n

SECTIO XII.

Of the *Senſes* and their Objects	*De* Senſibus & *eorum Objectis.*		Περὶ τῶν Αἰσθήσεων καὶ αἰσθητῶν.	
THE Sight	4 Vīſus, ūs.	m	2 c Ὄρασις, εως.	f
The Hearing	4 Auditus, ūs	m	2 Ἀκοὴ, ῆς.	f
The Smelling	4 Olfactus, ūs	m	2 c Ὄσφρησις, εως.	f

Taſting

Tasting	4	Gustus, ûs	*m*	2 c	Γεῦσις, εως.		f
Touching	4	Tactus, ûs	*m*	2	Ἀφὴ, ῆς.		f
Colour	3	Cŏlor, ōris	*m*	2	Χρόα, ας.		f
White		Albus, a, um			Λευκὸς, ὴ, ὸν.		
Black		Nĭger, gra, um			Μέλας, αινα, αν.		
Brown		Subnĭger, gra, grum			Ὑπομέλας, αινα, αν.		
Dun		Fuscus, a, um			Φαιὸς, ὰ, ὸν.		
Blue		Cœruleus, a, um			Κυάνεος, ᾶ, εον.		
Gray		Cæsius, a, um			Γλαυκὸς, ὴ, ὸν.		
Green		Vĭrĭdis, e	*c*		Χλωρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.		
Red		Rŭber, bra, rum			Ἐρυθρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.		
Yellow		Flāvus, a, um			Ξανθὸς, ὴ, ὸν.		
Party-colour'd		Discŏlor, ōris	*c*	3	Ἐποιχρόος, ον.		c
Ill colour'd		Dēcŏlor, ōris	*c*	3	Κακόχροος, ον.		c
A Stink	3	Fœtor, ōris	*m*	2	Δυσωδία, ας.		f
A sweet Smell	1	Fragrantia, æ	*f*	2	Εὐωδία, ας.		f
The Smell of Meat	3	Nĭdor, ōris	*m*	2	Κίνασα, ης.		f
A Smell	3	ŏdor, ōris	*m*	2	Ὀσμὴ, ῆς.		f
A Sound	2	Sŏnus, i	*m*	3	Ἦχος, ήχου.		m
A Reliſh	3	Săpor, ōris	*m*	3	Χυλὸς, οῦ		m

SECTIO XIII.

Of the Faculties and Paſſions of the Soul.

De Animæ Facultatibus & Paſſionibus.

Περὶ τῆς τῆς Ψυχῆς Δυναμέων, καὶ Παθῶν.

THE Mind	2	Nĭmus, i	*m*	5	Φρὴν, ενός.		f
The Underſtanding	4	Intellectus, ûs	*m*	2	Διάνοια, οιας.		f
Reaſon	3	Rătio, ōnis	*f*	3	Λόγος, υ.		m
The Will	3	Vŏluntas, ātis	*f*	5	Θέλημα, ατος.		n
Appetite	4	Appĕtītus, ûs	*m*	2 c	Ὄρεξις, εως.		f
The Judgment	2	Jūdĭcium, ii	*n*	2 c	Κρίσις, εως.		f
Remembrance	1	Rĕmĭnĭscentia, æ	*f*	2	Μνημοσύνη, ης.		f
Imagination	3	Imagĭnatio, ōnis	*f*	2	Φαντασία, ας.		f
Knowledge	1	Scientia, æ	*f*	2	Ἐπιστήμη, ης.		f
Ignorance	1	Ignōrantia, æ	*f*	2	Ἀγνοία, οίας.		f
Faith	5	Fides, ēi	*f*	2 c	Πίστις, εως.		f
Opinion	3	ŏpĭnio, ōnis	*f*	2	Δόξα, ης.		f
Error	3	Error, ōris	*m*	2	Πλάνη, ης.		f
Art	3	Ars, artis	*f*	2	Τέχνη, ης.		f
Suſpicion	3	Suſpĭcio, ōnis	*f*	2 c	Ὑπόληψις, εως.		f
Counſel	2	Consĭlium, ii	*n*	2	Βυλὴ, ῆς.		f

Wisdom	1	Sāpientia, æ	f	2 Σοφία, ίας.	f
Folly	1	Stultĭtia, æ	f	2 Μωρία, ίας.	f
A Fool		Stultus, a, um		Μωρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Doubting	3	Dŭbĭtātio, ōnis	f	2 Ἀπορία, ίας.	f
Admiration	3	Admīrātio, ōnis	f	5 Θαῦμα, ᾰτος.	n
Joy	2	Gaudium, ii	n	2 Χαρὰ, ᾶς.	f
Mirth	1	Lætĭtia, æ	f	2 Ἐυφροσύνη, ης.	f
Sadness	1	Trīstĭtia, æ	f	2 Δυσθυμία, ίας.	f
Chearfulness	3	Hĭlărĭtas, ātis	f	5 Ἱλαρότης, ητος.	f
Grief	3	Dŏlor, ōris	m.	2 Λύπη, ης.	f
Love	3	ămor, ōris	m	5 Ἔρως, ωτος.	m
Hatred	2	ŏdium, ii	n	1 c Μῖσος, ους, ους.	n
Experience	1	Expĕrientia, æ	f	2 Πεῖρα, πείρας.	f
Unskilful		Inexpertus, a, um		3 Ἄπειρος, ον.	c
A Scoff	3	Scomma, ătis	n	5 Σκῶμμα, ματος.	n
A Mocking stock	2	Lūdibrium, ii	n	5 Ἐμπαίγμα, ατος.	n
Enmity	1	ĭnĭmīcitia, æ	f	2 Ἔχθρα, ας.	f
A Grudge	3	Sĭmultas, ātis	f	2 Δυσμένεια, ειας.	f
Trifles	1	Nūgæ, ārum	f	3 Φλυαρία, ας.	f
Thankful		Grātus, a, um		2 Εὐχάρις, ος.	c
Thankfulness	3	Grā tĭtūdo, ĭnis	f	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
Unthankful		Ingrātus, a, um		3 Ἀχάρις, ος.	c
Unthankfulness	3	Ingrātĭtūdo, ĭnis	f	2 Ἀχαριστία, ας.	f
Courtesie	3	Cōmĭtas, ātis	f	2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης.	f
Obedient		ŏbēdiens, entis	c	1 c Εὐπειθὴς, ές.	c
Rebellious		Rĕbellis, e	c	1 c Ἀπειθὴς, ές.	c
Stubborn		Contŭmax, ācis	c	1 c Αὐθαδὴς, ές.	c
Stubbornness	1	Contŭmacia, æ	f	2 Αὐθάδεια, ειας.	f
A Flatterer	3	ădūlātor, ōris	m	5 Κόλαξ, ακος.	m
Flattery	2	Obsĕquium, ii	n	2 Κολακία, ας.	f
Reproof	3	Reprĕhensio, ōnis	f	2 Ἐπιπλήξις, ίας.	f
Quarrelling	3	Contentio, ōnis	f	2 Φιλονεικία, ίας.	f
Chiding	2	Jurgium, ii	n	1 c Νεῖκος, ους, ους.	n
Pitiful		Misĕricors, dis	c	5 Οἰκτίρμων, ον.	c
Meekness	1	Clēmentia, æ	f	2 Ἐπιείκεια, ειας.	f
Mildness	3	Mansŭēcūdo, ĭnis	f	5 Πραότης, ητος.	f
Pardon	1	Vĕnia, æ	f	2 Συγγνώμη, ης.	f
Forgiveness	3	Rĕmissio, ōnis	f	2 c Ἄφεσις, εως.	f
Kindness	1	Bĕnĕvŏlentia, æ	f	2 Εὐμένεια, ειας.	f
Cruelty	1	Sævĭtia, æ	f	5 Ὠμότης, ητος.	f
Strife	3	Lis, lĭtis	f	5 Ἔρις, ιδος.	f
Equity	3	Æquĭtas, ātis		2 Ἐπιείκεια, ειας.	f
A Thief	3	Fur, furis	c	1 Κλέπτης, ου.	m
A Robber	3	Latro, ōnis	m	1 Λῃστὴς, οῦ.	m
A Church-Robber	2	Sacrĭlĕgus, i	m	3 Ἱεροσύλος, ου.	m
A Cut-purse	1	Crūmēnlĕca, æ	c	3 Βαλλαντιοτόμος, ου.	m

A Rogue

A Rogue	3	Erro, ōnis	*m*	1 Ἀλήτης, ου.	*m*
Cowardly		Pūsillănĭmus, a, um		3 Μικροψυχος, ον.	c
Cowardice	3	Pūsillănĭmĭtas, ātis	*f*	3 Μικροψυχία, ας.	*f*
Patience	1	Pătientia, æ	*f*	2 Ὑπομονή, ῆς.	*f*
Patient		Patiens, entis	*c*	Ὑπομονητικὸς, ὴ, όν.	
Bold		Audax, ācis	*c*	Θρασὺς, εῖα, ύ.	
Rash		Tĕmĕrārius, a, um		3 Ἄβυλος, ον.	*c*
Rashness	3	Tĕmĕrĭtas, ātis	*f*	2 Ἀβυλία, ας.	*f*
Fickleness	1	Inconstantia, æ	*f*	2 Ἀστασία, ας.	*f*
Discord	1	Discordia, æ	*f*	2 Διαφωνία, ας.	*f*
War	2	Bellum, i	*n*	3 Πόλεμος, έμου.	*m*
Sluggish		Somnĭcŭlōsus, a, um		1 c Ὑπνώδης, ες.	*c*
Cleanliness	5	Mundĭtĭes, ēi	*f*	5 Καθαρότης, ητος.	*f*
Boasting	1	Jactantia, æ	*f*	2 Ἀλαζονεία, είας.	*f*
Impudence	1	Impŭdentia, æ	*f*	2 Ἀναίδεια, είας.	*f*
Prudence	1	Prūdentia, æ	*f*	2 c Φρόνησις, εως.	*f*
Conscience	1	Conscientia, æ	*f*	2 c Συνείδησις, εως.	*f*
Indiscretion	1	Imprūdentia, æ	*f*	2 Ἀνοησία, ας.	*f*
Repentance	1	Pœnĭtentia, æ	*f*	2 Μετάνοια, οίας.	*f*
Desire	2	Dēsĭdĕrium, ii	*n*	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	*f*
Loathing	1	Fŭga, æ	*f*	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς.	*f*
Shame	3	Pŭdor, ōris	*m*	4 c Αἰδὼς, όος, οῖ.	*f*
Anger	1	īra, æ	*f*	2 Ὀργὴ, ῆς.	*f*
Boldness	1	Audācia, æ	*f*	1 c Θρασὺς, ύος, ύς.	*n*
Despair	3	Desperatio, ōnis	*f*	2 Ἀνελπισία, ας.	*f*
Revenge	1	Vindicta, æ	*f*	2 c Ἐκδίκησις, εως.	*f*
Fear	3	Timor, ōris	*m*	3 Φόβος, ου.	*m*
Trust	1	Fīdūcia, æ	*f*	1 c Θάρσος, ους, ους.	*n*
Hope	5	Spes, ēi	*f*	5 Ἐλπὶς, ίδος,	*f*
Pleasure	3	Vŏluptas, ātis	*f*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς.	*f*
Mercy	1	Mĭsĕrĭcordia, æ	*f*	1 c Ἔλεος, ους, ους.	*n*
Envy	1	Invidia, æ	*f*	3 Φθόνος, ου.	*m*
Envy or Contempt	4	Contemptus, ūs	*m*	2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας.	*f*

SECTIO XIV.

Of Vertues and Vices.	*De Virtutibus & Vitiis.*		Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ Κακιῶν.	
GODLY	PIUS, a, um		1c Εὐσεβὴς, ὲς.	c
Ungodliness	Impĭĕtas, ātis	*f*	2 Ἀσέβεια, είας.	*f*
An Oversight	Delictum, i	*n*	5 Παράπτωμα, ατος.	*n*
An Offence	Scandălum, i	*n*	3 Σκάνδαλον, ου.	*n*

Villany

Villainy	3	Scĕlus, ĕris	*n*	2	Μοχθηρία, ας.	f
Honest		Prŏbus, a, um			Καλοκἀγαθος, η, ον.	
Honesty	3	Prŏbĭtas, ātis	*f*	2	Καλοκἀγαθία, ας.	f
Good		Bŏnus, a, um			Χρηστὸς, ὴ, όν.	
Bad		Mălus, a, um			Κακὸς, ὴ, όν.	
Manners	3	Mōres, um	*m p*	1	c Ἦθος, εος, ους.	n
Custom	3	Consuētūdo, ĭnis	*f*	2	Συνήθεια, είας.	f
A Villain	2	Furcĭfer, ĕri	*m*	1	Μαστιγίας, ου.	m
Prosperity		Res prospĕræ		2	Εὐτυχία, ας.	f
Adversity		Res adversæ		2	Δυστυχία, ας.	f
A Sin	2	Peccātum, i	*n*	5	Ἁμάρτημα, ατος.	n
Happiness	3	Fēlīcĭtas, ātis	*f*	2	Εὐτυχία, ας.	f
Misery	1	Mĭsĕria, æ	*f*	5	Ἀθλιότης, ητος.	f
A Reward	2	Præmium, ii	*n*	3	Μισθὸς, οῦ.	m
Punishment	1	Pœna, æ	*f*	2	Τιμωρία, ας.	f
Temperance	1	Tempĕrantia, æ	*f*	2	Σωφροσύνη, ης.	f
Valour	3	Fortĭtūdo, ĭnis	*f*	2	Ἀνδρεία, ας.	f
Experience	1	Expĕrientia, æ	*f*	2	Ἐμπειρία, ας.	f
Pleasure	3	Vŏluptas, ātis	*f*	2	Ἡδονὴ, ῆς.	f
Expert		Expertus, a, um		3	Ἔμπειρος, ον.	c
Sobriety	3	Sobriĕtas, ātis	*f*	5	Νηφαλιότης, ητος.	f
A Glutton	3	Hēluo, ōnis	*m*	3	Γαστρίμαργος, άργου.	m
Gluttony	5	Ingluvĭes, ei	*f*	2	Γαστριμαργία, ας.	f
Drunkenness	3	Ebriĕtas, ātis	*f*	2	Μέθη, ης.	f
Drunken		Ebrius, a, um		3	Μέθυσος, ον.	c
A Drunkard		Ebriōsus, a, um		5	Οἰνόφλυξ, υγος.	c
A Good-fellow	3	Combĭbo, ōnis	*m*	1	Συμπότης, ου.	m
Justice	1	Justĭtia, æ	*f*	2	Δικαιοσύνη, ης.	f
Chastity	3	Castĭtas, ātis	*f*	5	Ἁγνότης, ητος.	f
Lust	3	Lĭbīdo, ĭnis	*f*	2	Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	f
Adultery	2	ădultērium, ii	*n*	2	Μοιχεῖα, ας.	f
An Adulterer	2	ădulter, ĕri	*m*	2	Μοιχὸς, οῦ.	m
Wantonness	1	Lascīvia, æ	*f*	2	Ἀσέλγεια, είας.	f
Fornication	3	Fornĭcatio, ōnis	*f*	2	Πορνεία, ας.	f
A Pander	3	Mango, ōnis	*m*	3	Ἀνθρωποκάπηλος, ου.	m
A Baud	2	Leno, ōnis	*m*	3	Πορνοβοσκὸς, οῦ.	m
Modesty	1	Mŏdestia, æ	*m*	3	Κόσμιότης, ητος.	f
Modest		Mŏdestus, a, um		3	Κόσμιος, ον.	c
Bashful		Vĕrēcundus, a, um		3	Αἰδήμων, ον.	c
Bashfulness	1	Vĕrēcundia, æ	*f*	4	c Αἰδὼς, όος, οῦς.	f
A Whore	3	Mĕrĕtrix, īcis	*f*	2	Πόρνη, ης.	f
An Harlot	3	Pellex, ĭcis	*f*	2	Παλλακὴ, ῆς.	f
Humble		Hŭmĭlis, e	*c*	5	Ταπεινόφρων, ον.	c
Humility	3	Hŭmĭlĭtas, ātis	*f*	2	Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης.	f
Magnificence	1	Magnĭfĭcentia, æ	*f*	2	Μεγαλοπρεπεία, είας.	f
Magnificent		Magnĭfĭcus, a, um		2	c Μεγαλοπρεπὴς, ες.	c

Magnanimous

Magnanimous		Magnănĭmus, a, um.		3	Μεγαλόψυχος, ον.		c
Magnanimity	3	Magnănĭmĭtas, ātis	f	2	Μεγαλοψυχία, ας.		f
Liberality	3	Lĭbĕrālĭtas, ātis	f	5	Ἐλευθεριότης, ητος.		f
Riches	1	Divĭtiæ, ārum.	f	3	Πλοῦτος, υ		m
Poverty	3	Paupertas, ātis.	f	2	Πενία, ας.		f
Want	1	Inŏpia, æ	f	2	Ἀπορία, ας.		f
Bounty	3	Bĕnĭgnĭtas, ātis	f	5	Χρηστότης, ητος.		f
A Gift	2	Dōnum, i.	n	3	Δῶρον, υ.		n
A Present	3	Mūnus, ĕris.	n	5	c. Γέρας, αος, ως.		n
Thrifty		Frŭgi, *adj. indecl.*	c	5	Σώφρων, ον		c
Frugality	1	Parsĭmōnia, æ	f	4	c. Φειδώ, οῦς, οῖ.		f
Civility	3	Urbānĭtas, ātis	f	2	Εὐτραπελία, ας.		c
Truth	3	Vĕrĭtas, ātis	f	2	Ἀλήθεια, ας.		f
True		Vērus, a, um		1	c. Ἀληθής, ής.		c
Industry	1	Industrĭa, æ	f	2	Φιλοπονία. ας.		f
Constancy	1	Constantĭa, æ	f	2	Εὐκαρτέρεια, ας.		f
Friendship	1	Amīcĭtĭa, æ	f	2	Φιλία, ας.		f
Concord	1	Concordĭa, æ	f	2	Ὁμόνοια, ας.		f
Charity	3	Charĭtas, ātis	f	2	Ἀγάπη, ης.		f
A Good turn	2	Bĕnĕfĭcium, ĭi	n	5	Εὐεργέτημα, ητος.		n
An Ill-turn	2	Mălĕfĭcium, ĭi	n	5	Κακούργημα, ητος.		n
Diligence	1	Dĭlĭgentĭa, æ	f	2	Ἐπιμέλεια, ας.		f
Diligent		Dĭlĭgens, entis,	c	1	c. Ἐπιμελής, ής.		c
Peace	3	Pax, pācis	f	2	Εἰρήνη, ης.		f
Negligent or *Idle*		Negligens, entis	c	1	c. Ἀμελής, ής.		c
Idleness	1	Negligentĭa, æ	f	2	Ἀμέλεια, ας.		f
Sloth	1	Pigrĭtĭa, æ	f	2	Ὀκνηρία, ας.		f
Riotousness	1	Luxŭrĭa, æ	f	2	Τρυφή, ῆς.		f
Prodigality	3	Prōdĭgālĭtas, ātis	f	2	Ἀσωτία, ας.		f
Glory	1	Glŏrĭa, æ	f	2	Δόξα, ης.		f
Honour	3	Hŏnor, ōris	m	2	Τιμή, ῆς.		f
Praise	3	Laus, dis	f	3	Ἔπαινος, αίνου.		m
Dispraise	2	Vitŭpĕrium, ĭi	n	3	Ψόγος, υ.		m
Fame	1	Fāma, æ	f	2	Φήμη, ης.		f
Credit	3	Existĭmātio, ōnis	f	2	Εὐδοξία, ας.		f
Disgrace	3	Dĕdĕcus, ŏris	n	2	Αἰσχύνη, ης.		f
Reproach	1	Ignōmĭnĭa, æ	f	2	Ἀτιμία, ας.		f
Prudent		Prŭdens, entis	c	3	Φρόνιμος, ον.		c
Imprudence	1	Imprūdentĭa, æ	f	2	Ἄγνοια, ας.		f
Unadvised		Incōgĭtans, antis	c	3	Ἀλόγιστος, ον.		c
Wicked		Scĕlĕrātus, a, um			Μιαρὸς, ά, όν.		
Craft	1	Astūtĭa, æ	f	2	Πανουργία, ας.		f
Deceit	3	Fraus, dis	f	2	Ἀπάτη, ης.		f
Guile	2	Dolus, i	m	3	Δόλος, υ.		m
A Knave	3	Nĕbŭlo, ōnis	m	3	Πανοῦργος, υ.		m
Pride	1	Sŭperbĭa, æ	f	2	Ὑπερηφανία, ας.		f

Proud

Proud		Superbus, a, um		3	Ὑπερήφανος, ον.
Ambition	3	Ambitio, ōnis	f	2	Φιλοτιμία, ας.
Clownishness	3	Rusticitas, ātis	f	2	Ἀγροικία, ας.
A Lye	2	Mendācium, ii	n	1 c.	Ψεῦδος, εος, ους.
A Lyar	3	Mendax, ācis	m	1	Ψεύστης, ου.
A Prater	2	Garrulus, i	m	3	Ἀδόλεσχος, ου.
Babling	3	Garrulitas, ātis	f	2	Ἀδολεσχία, ας.
Bawdiness	3	Prōcācitas, ātis	f	2	Ἀναιδεντία, ας.
A Buffe-Body	3	Ardēlio, ōnis	m	1	Πολυπράγμων, ονος.
A Trifler	3	Nūgātor, ōris	m	3	Φλύαρος, ου.
Courtesie		Cōmis, e	c	3	Εὐπροσήγορος, ον.
A Jest	2	Jocus, i	m	2	Παιδία, ας.

SECTIO XV.

Of Apparel.	*De Vestitu.*				Περὶ Ἱματισμοῦ.
Clothing or Apparel	4	VEstītus, ūs	m	2 c.	Ἔνδυσις, εως.
A Garment	3	Vestis, is	f	3	Ἱμάτιον, ου.
Cloth	2	Pannus, i	m	1 c.	Ῥάκος, ους, ους.
Comlet	2	Pannus rāsus, i	m		Ῥάκος ξεστόν.
Linen	2	Linteum, i	n	2	Ὀθόνη, ης.
Fustian	2	Xȳlĭnum, i	n	3	Ξύλινον, ου.
Canvas	2	Cannăbum, i	n	2 c.	Κάνναβις, εως.
Silk	2	Sērĭcum, i	n	3	Σηρικὸν, οῦ.
Cotton	2	Gossīpium, ii	n	3	Ἐριόξυλον, ου.
Velvet	2	Hŏlŏsērĭcum, i	n	3	Ὁλοσηρικὸν, οῦ.
Sack-cloth	2	Saccus, i	m	3	Σάκκος, ου.
An Hat	2	Galērus, i	m	3	Πέτασος, άσου.
An Hatband	1	Spīra, æ	f	2	Σπεῖρα, ας.
A Cap	2	Pileus, ei	m	3	Πῖλος, ου.
A Coif	3	Cāpĭtal, ālis	n	5	Κεφαλὶς, ίδος.
A plain Head	2	Cālantĭca, æ	f	2	Καλαντικὴ, ῆς.
A Cross-cloth	1	Plăgŭla, æ	f	3	Λίκνον, ου.
An Hair-lace	1	Vitta, æ	f	5	Ἄμπυξ, υκος.
A Caul	2	Rētĭcŭlum, i	n	3	Κεκρύφαλος, άλου.
A Mask	1	Larva, æ	f	3	Μορμολυκεῖον, ου.
A Fan	2	Flăbellum, i	n	3	Ῥαπίδιον, ίου.
A Bon grace	1	Umbella, æ	f	3	Σκιάδειον, ίου.
A Perwig	2	Gălērĭcŭlum, i	n	2	Φενάκη, ης.
An hood or Veil	2	Pēplum, i	n	3	Πέπλος, ου.
An Ear-ring	3	Inauris, is	f	3	Ἐνώτιον, ίου.
A Nick-lace or Chain	1	Mŏnīle, is	n	3	Ὅρμος, ου.

A Chain

A Chain	3	Torquis, is	c	3	Στρεπτὸς, ὸ.	m
A Bracelet	1	Armilla, æ	f	3	Περιβραχιόνιον, ἰυ.	n
A Spangle	1	Bractea, æ	f	3	Πέταλον ἔλυ.	n
A Neckeloth	2	Strŏphium, ii	n	3	Στρόφιον, ἰυ	n
A Band	3	Cellāre, is	n	3	Περιδεραίαιον, ἰυ	n
A Smock	2	Indūsium, ii	n	3	Χιτωνίσκος, υ.	m
A Waistcoat	1	Subūcula, æ	f	5	Ὑπενδύτης, ου.	m
A Doublet	3	Diplois, idis	f	5	Διπλοὶς, ίδος,	f
A Sleeve	1	Mānica, æ	f	5	Χειρὶς, ίδ.	f
A Button	1	Fibŭla, æ	f	2	Περόνη, ης,	f
A Jacket	3	Thōrax, ācis	m	3	Χιτώνιον, ἰυ.	n
A Pair of Breeches	3	Fēmorālia, ium	n	2	Σκελικὰ, ῶν.	n
A Pocket	1	Pēra, æ	f	2	Πήρα, ας.	f
A Point	1	Līgŭla, æ	f	3	Γλωσσάριον, ἰυ.	n
A Girdle	2	Cingŭlum, i	n	2	Ζώνη, ης.	f
A Stomacher	3	Pectŏrale, is	n	3	Περιστηθίδιον, ἰυ.	n
A Gown	1	Tŏga, æ	f	2	Γήβεννα, ἐννης.	f
A Skirt	1	Fimbria, æ	f	3	Κρασπεδὸν, δ̀υ.	n
A Coat	1	Tūnica, æ	f	5	Χιτὼν, ῶν.	m
A loose Gown	1	Stŏla æ	f	2	Στολὴ, ῆς.	f
A Cloak	2	Pallium, ii	n	5	Περίβλημα, τος.	n
A short Cloak	3	Chlămys, idis	f	5	Χλαμὺς, ύδ.	m
A Cassock	2	Sāgum, i	n	1 c.	Σάγος, ος, ου.	n
An Apron	2	Præcinctōrium, ii	n	5	Περίζωμα, τος.	n
An Handkerchief	2	Sūdārium, ii	n	3	Ῥινόμαχλον, ἀκλου.	n
Stockings	3	Tībiālia, ium	n	5	Περισκελὶς, ίδ.	f
A Garter	1	Fascia cruralis.	f	5	Περισκελὶς, ίδ.	f
A Glove	1	Chīrŏthēca, æ	f	2	Χειροθήκη, ης.	f
A Shoe	2	Calceus, ii	m	5	Ὑπόδημα, ατ.	n
A Shoe-latchet	1	Corrīgia, æ	f	5	Ἱμὰς, ἀντ.	n
A Boot	1	Ocrea, æ	f	5	Κνημὶς, ίδ.	f
A Spur	3	Calcar, ăris.	n	3	Κέντρον, υ.	n
A Slipper	1	Crĕpida, æ	f	5	Κρηπὶς, ίδ.	f
A Sole	1	Sŏlea, æ	f	5	Πέλμα, ατ.	n
Socks	2	Socci, ōrum	m	5	Ἐμβάδες, ων.	f
Buskins	2	Cŏthurnus, i	m	3	Κόθορνος, ου.	m

SECTIO XVI.

Of Meat. | *De Cibo.* | Περὶ Βρωμάτων.

FOOD	2	ALimentum, i	n	2	Τροφὴ, ῆς.	f
Flesh	3	ACaro, carnis	f	5 c.	Κρέας, κρέως, κρέος, κρέως.	c

Beef	Caro	Bŏvīna		Κρέας	Βόειον.	
Veal		Vĭtŭlīna.			Μόσχειον.	
Mutton		ŏvīna			Προβάτειον.	
Lamb		Agnīna			Ἄρνειον.	
Pork		Porcīna			Χοίρειον.	
Venison		Fĕrīna			Θέρειον.	
Bacon	2	Lardum, i	n	2	c. Λίπος, εος, ους, ὕειον	n
A Flitch	1	Succīdia, æ	f	2	Πτέρνα, ης.	f
A Gammon of Bacon	3	Pĕtăso, ōnis	m	5	Πετασὼν, ῶνος.	m
Brawn		Callum aprugnum		5	c. Κρέας Καπρινόν.	n
Roast-Meat	Caro	Assa		Κρέας	Ὀπτόν.	
Boil'd-Meat		ēlixa			Ἑφθόν.	
Baked-Meat		Coctĭlis.			Πεπτόν.	
Broil'd-Meat		Tosta			Ὠπτημένον.	
Fry'd-Meat		Frixa			Φρυκτον.	
Stew'd-Meat		Jūrūlenta			Ἑψανόν.	
Carbonado'd-Meat		Carbŏnella		5	Ἀπανθρεάκισμα, τος	n
Mine'd-Meat	3	Mĭnūtal, ālis	n	5	Περίκομμα, τος.	n
Pottage	2	Juscŭlum, i.	n	3	Ζωμίδιον, ίου.	n
Water-gruel	2	Pulmentum, i	n	5	Ἄρτυμα, τος.	n
Milk	3	Lac, ctis	n	5	Γάλα, κτος.	n
Cream		Flos lactis		5	Ἀφρόγαλα, κτος.	n
Butter	2	Būtȳrum, i.	n	3	Βούτυρον, ύρου.	n
Cheese	2	Cāseus, i	m	3	Τυρὸς, οῦ.	m
A Syllabub	3	Oxȳgăla, actos	n	5	Ὀξύγαλα, κτος.	n
A Pudding	2	Fartum, i	n	3	Σιτευτὸν, οῦ.	n
A Bag-pudding	1	Massŭla, æ	f	2	Μᾶζα, μάζης.	f
A Gut pudding	3	Farcīmen, ĭnis	n	5	Ἀλλᾶς, άντος.	m
A Liver-pudding	2	Tŏmācŭlum, i	n	[illegible]	[illegible]	n
A Pudding-maker	3	Fārtor, ōris	m	3	Ἀλ[illegible] οῦ.	m
Pudding-meat	1	Offŭla, æ	f	3	Ψώμιον, [illegible]	n
A Black, or Blood-pudding	2	Bŏtŭlus, i	m	2	Αἱμαστία, ας.	f
A Sausage	1	Lūcānĭca, æ	f	2	Φύσκη, ης.	f
A Chitterlin	1	Hilla, æ	f	3	Ἐγκοίλιον, ίου.	n
A Flesh-pye	1	Artocrea, æ	f	5	Ἀρτόκρεας, ατος.	n
An Apple-pye	2	Artŏmēlum, i	n	3	Ἀρτόμηλον, μήλου.	n
A Sallad	2	ăcētārium, ii	n	3	Ὀξύβαφον, άφου.	n
Vinegar	2	ăcētum, i	n	1	c. Ὄξος, εος, ους.	n
Oyl	2	ŏleum, i	n	3	Ἔλαιον, αίου.	n
Sauce	4	Intinctus, ûs.	m	2	Ἔμβαμμα, ατος.	n
Pickle	1	Mūria, æ	f	2	Ἅλμη, ης.	f
Verjuice of Grapes	2	Omphăcium, ii.	n	3	Ὀμφάκιον, ίου.	n
Verjuice of Crabs	1	Agresta, æ	f	3	Ὀξαλὶς, ίδος, μήλων.	f
A Cake	1	Plăcenta, æ	f	3	Ἄρτος, ου, πλακοῦς.	m
Fine Flour	3	Pollen, ĭnis	m	2	Παιπάλη, ης.	f

Uni cavened

Unleavened Bread	Azymus, a, um			Ἄζυμος, ον.	c	
Leavened Bread	Fermentātus, a, ũ			c. Ζυμώδης, ες.	c	
Manchet	Similaceus, a, um			c. Σιμιδαλίτης, ες.	c	
Houshold Bread	Cibarius, a, um			Σιτικὸς, ὴ, όν.		
Bisket	Biscoctus, a, um			Ναυτικὸς, ὴ, όν.		
A Wafer	Castŭlum, i	n	2	Πλακίδιον, ἰυ.	n	3
A Bun or Simnel	Collўra, æ	f	1	Κολλυρὶς, ἰδ⊙.	f	5
A Fritter	Lăgănum, i	n	2	Λάγανον, άνυ.	n	3
A Pancake	Artŏlăgănum, i	n	2	Ἀρτολάγανον, άνυ.	n	3
A Custard	Artŏgăla, æctos	n	3	Ἀρτόγαλα, ήλος.	n	5
A Tart	Scriblīta, æ	f	1	Στειβλίτης, ιτυ.	m	1
Sweet	Sēbum, i	n	2	Στέαρ, ἀτ⊙.	n	5
A Caterer	Obsōnātor, ōris	m	3	Ὀψωνὶς, υ.	m	1
A Meal	Rēfectio, ōnis	f	3	Ἐπισκιὴ, ῆς.	f	2
The Grace	Grātiarum actio			Εὐχαριστία, ἰας.	f	2
A Breakfast	Jentăcŭlum, i	n	2	Ἀνεφίσμα, ἀτ⊙.	n	5
A Dinner	Prandium, ii	n	2	Ἄριστον, ἰστυ	n	3
A Beaver	Mĕrenda, æ	f	1	Παράδειπνον, είπνυ.	n	3
A Supper	Cœna, æ	f	1	Δεῖπνον, δ..! πνυ.	n	3
A Feast	Convīvium, ii	n	2	Εὐωχία, ας.	f	2
A Guest	Convīva, æ.	f	1	Σύνδοιπ⊙, οίπυ.	c	3
A Banquet	ĕpŭlum, i. n. s. & f. p.		2	Ἔσίαμα, ἰ⊙.	n	5
Junkets or Sweet-meats	Bellāria, ōrum	n	2	Τραγήματα, άτων.	n	5
The first Course	Mensa prīma	f		Τράπεζα πρώτη.	f	2
The second Course	Mensa sĕcunda.	f		Τράπεζα δευτέρα.	f	2
A Mess	Fercŭlum, i	n	2	c. Παράθεσις, εως.	f	2
Dainties	Dăpes, um	f	3	Ἔδέσματα, άτων.	n	5
A Table	Mensa, æ	f	1	Τράπεζα, ἰζης.	f	2
A Table cloth	Mappa, æ	f	1	Ὀθόνη, ης.	f	2
A Napkin or Towel	Mantīle, is	n	3	Χειρόμακτρον, υ.	n	3
A square Trencher	Quadra, æ	f	1	Πινακίδιον, ἰυ, πλεονασμ.	n	3
A Dish	Discus, i	m	2	Δίσκος, υ	m	3
A Salt-seller	Sălīnum, i	n	2	Ἁλόδοχος, όχυ.	m	3
A Porrenger	Cătillus, i	m	2	Τρυβλίδιον, ἰυ.	n	3
A little Salt-seller	Sălillum, i	n	2	Ἁλοδοχεῖον, είυ.	n	3
A Spoon	Cochlĕare, is	n	3	Κοχλιάδιον, ἰυ.	n	3
Salt	Sal, sălis	m	3	Ἅλς, ἁλός.	m	5
Bread	Panis, is	m	3	Ἄρ⊙, υ.	m	3
A Loaf						
A Morsel	Buccea, æ	f	1	Ψωμὸς, ὔ.	m	3
A Crust	Crusta, æ	f	1	Πλαξ, πλακὸς.	m	5
Crumbs	Mĕdulla, æ	f	1	Μυελὸς, ὔ.	m	3
A Knife	Culter, tri	m	2	Μαχαιρὶς, ἰδος.	f	5
A Carver	Cibicīda, æ	c	1	Σιτοτόμ⊙, υ.	c	2
An Entertainer	Convīvātor, ōris	m	3	Ἑστιάτωρ, ορ⊙.	m	5

SECTIO XVII.

Of Drink, and its Necessaries.	De Potu, & eò Spectantibus.		Περὶ Πόσεως, καὶ τῶν συμβεβηκότων.	
A Drunkard	EBriōsus, ā, um.		3 Μέθυσος, ον.	
A Draught	4 Haūstus, ūs.	m	2 c. Ἄντλησις, εως.	
Wine	2 Vīnum, i	n	3 Οἶνος, οἴνου.	m
New Wine	2 Mustum, i	n	3 c. Γλεῦκος, εος, ους.	
Dead Wine	1 Vappa, æ	f	1 Ἐκτρόπις, ιου.	m
Canary	Vinum Cănārĭcum		3 Οἶνος Καναρικός.	
Sack	Vinum Hispānĭcum		3 Οἶνος Ἱσπανικός.	
Claret-Wine	Vinum Gallĭcum rubrum		3 Οἶνος Γαλλατικὸς ἐρυθρός.	
White-Wine	Vinum Gallĭcum album		3 Οἶνος Γαλλατικὸς λευκός.	
Wormwood-Wine	1 Absinthītes, æ	m	1 Ἀψινθίτης, ου.	m
Mead or Metheglin	2 Mulsum, i	n	5 Οἰνόμελι, ἐλιτος.	
Cyder	1 Mēlītes, æ	m	1 Μηλίτης, ου.	m
Perry	1 ăpītes, æ	m	1 Ἀπίτης, ου.	m
Beer or Ale	1 Cervīsia, æ	f	3 Ζύθος, ου.	m
Beverage	1 Posca, æ	f	3 Ὀξύκρατον, ου.	
Whey	2 Sĕrum, i. lactis.	n	3 Ὀρρός, ου.	
A Posset	3 Zythŏgăla, actos	n	5 Ζυθόγαλα, ακτος.	
Malt	2 Brassum, ii	n	2 Βύνη, ης.	
Hops	2 Lŭpŭlus, i	m	3 Βρύον, ου.	
A Brewer	2 Cervisiarius, ii	m	3 Ζυθοποιός, ῦ.	
Dregs	3 Fæx, cis	m	5 Τρύξ, γός.	
A Pot	2 Pōcŭlum, i	n	3 Ποτήριον, ρίου.	
A Flagon	1 Lāgēna, æ	f	3 Λάγυνος, ήνου.	
A Beaker	3 Crater, ēris	m	5 Κρατήρ, ῆρος.	
A Bowl	2 Cyăthus, i	m	3 Κύαθος, ἄθου.	
A Jug, Can or Tankard	2 Canthărŭs, i	m	3 Κάνθαρος, ἄρου.	
A Bottle	1 Ampulla, æ	f	3 Λήκυθος, ύθου.	
A Chalice	3 Calix, ĭcis	m	5 Κύλιξ, ικος.	
A Pot with two Ears	1 Dĭōta, æ	f	2 Διώτη, ης.	
A Glass	Pōcŭlum vitreum		3 Ποτήριον, ίου, ὑάλινον.	
A Cup-bearer	1 Pincerna, æ	m	3 Οἰνοχόος, ου.	
Drunkenness	3 Ebriĕtas, ātis	f	5 Μέθυσμα, τος.	

SECTI

SECTIO XVIII.

Of an House, and its Parts.	De Domo, & Partibus.		Περὶ Οἴκου καὶ τῶν προσηκόντων.	
WOOD	2 Lignum, i	n	3 Ξύλον, ου.	n
A Brick	3 Lăter, ĕris	m	3 Πλίνθος, ου.	f
Lime	3 Calx, calcis	f	2 Κονία, ας.	f
Clay	2 Lŭtum, i	n	3 Πηλὸς, οῦ.	m
Slime	2 Līmus, i	m	5 Ἰλὺς, υος.	f
A Stone	3 Lăpis, ĭdis	m	3 Λίθος, ου.	c
Mortar	Līmus mixtus		3 Τέτανος, άνου, μικτή.	f
Rubbish	3 Rūdus, ĕris	n	3 Ἐρείπιον, ίου.	n
A Building	2 Ædĭfĭcium, ii	n	2 Οἰκοδομὴ, ῆς.	f
A City	3 Cīvĭtas, ātis	f	2 c. Πόλις, εως.	f
A Tower	3 Turris, is	f	3 Πύργος, ου.	m
A Palace	2 Pălātium, ii	n	2 Βασιλικὴ, ῆς.	f
A Cottage	1 Căsa, æ	f	2 Καλύβη, ης.	f
The Foundation	2 Fundāmentum, i	n	2 c. Βάσις, εως.	f
The Wall	2 Mūrus, i	m	1 c. Τεῖχος, εος, υς.	n
A Corner	2 Angŭlus, i	m	2 Γωνία, ας.	f
A Porch	2 Vestĭbŭlum, i	n	3 Πρόθυρον, ύρου.	n
A Threshold	3 Līmen, ĭnis	n	3 Οὐδὸς, οῦ.	m
The Frontispiece	2 Frontispĭcium, ii	n	3 Μετώπιον, ίου.	n
A Pent-house	2 Complūvium, ii	n	3 Κατάκλυστρον, ου.	n
A Gate	1 Jānua, æ	f	2 Πύλη, ῆς.	f
A Door	2 Ostium, ii	n	2 Θύρα, ρας.	f
A Knocker	2 Marcŭlus, i	m	2 Κορώνη, ης.	f
A Latch	2 Vectis, is	m	5 Ἐπιβλὴς, ῆτος.	m
A Bolt	3 ŏbex, ĭcis	d	3 Μοχλὸς, οῦ.	m
A Bar	2 Pessŭlus, i	m	3 Πάσσαλος, άλου.	m
A Lock	1 Sĕra, æ	f	3 Κλεῖθρον, ου.	n
A Key	3 Clāvis, is	f	5 Κλὰς, δὸς.	f
A Chink	1 Rīma, æ	f	2 Ὀπὴ, ῆς.	f
A Fore-door	2 Antīcum, īci	n	3 Πρόθυρον, ύρου.	n
A Back-door	2 Postīcum, īci	n	3 c. Ψευδόθυρον, ου.	n
An Hinge	3 Cardo, ĭnis	d	3 c. Στροφεὺς, έως.	m
Folding-doors	1 Valvæ, ārum	f	5 Δικλὶς, ίδος.	f
A Wicket	2 Ostiŏlum, i	n	3 Θυρίδιον, ίου.	n
A Post	3 Postis, is	m	5 Παραστὰς, στάδος.	f
The Lintel	3 Sŭperlīmĭnāre, is	n	3 Ὑπέρθυρον, ύρου.	n
Glass	2 Vitrum, i	n	3 Ὕαλος, άλου.	f
A Window	1 Fĕnestra, æ	f	5 Θυρὶς, ίδος.	f
A Casement	1 Transenna, æ	f	5 Κιγκλὶς, ίδος.	f
A Lattice	2 Cancelli, ōrum	m	3 Δρύφακτος, άκτου.	m

Th

The Eaves	2	Suggrundium, ii	n	3	Γεῖσον, γείσου.	n
The Ridges	2	Fastigium, ii	n	3	Ἀκρωτήριον, ίου.	n
An Arch	3	Fornix, ĭcis	m	2	Καμάρα, ας.	f
A Prop	3	Tībĭcen, ĭnis	m	5	Ἀντηρὶς, ίδος.	f
The Roof	2	Tectum, i	n	2	Στέχη, ης.	f
The inner Room	3	Lăquear, āris	m	5	Φατνωμα, τος.	n
A Slate, or Shingle	1	Scandŭla, æ	f	5	Σχίδαξ, ακος.	f
A Tile	1	Tegŭla, æ	f	3	Κέραμος, αμου.	m
A Gutter-Tile	3	Imbrex, ĭcis	d	5	Σωλὴν, ῆνος.	m
A Rafter	2	Tignum, i	n	5	Δοκὶς, ίδος.	f
A Beam	3	Trabs, trabis	f	3	Δοκὸς, οῦ.	f
A Board	3	Asser, ĕris	m	5	Σανὶς, ίδος.	f
A Lath	2	Assercŭlus, i	m	3	Σανίδιον, ίου.	n
A Pillar	1	Cōlumna, æ	f	2	Στήλη, ης.	f
A Pavement, or Floor	2	Păvĭmentum, i	n	1	c. Ἔδαφος, εος, ους	n
An inner Room	3	Pĕnĕtrāle, is	n	3	Μυχὸς, οῦ.	m
A Closet or any Room in general	3	Conclāve, is	n			
An Hall	1	Aula, æ	f	2	Αὐλὴ, ῆς.	f
A Parlour	3	Conclāve discŭbĭtorium		3	Τρικλίνιον, ίου.	n
A Kitchin	1	Cŭlīna, æ	f	3	Μαγειρεῖον, είου.	n
A Lard	2	Promptuarium, ii	n	3	Ταμιεῖον, είου.	n
A Bake-house	2	Pistrīnum, i	n	3	Ἀλφιτεῖον, είου.	n
A Cellar	1	Cella, æ	f	2	Ἀποθήκη, ης.	f
A Dining-room	2	Pransōrium, ii	n		Μυχὸς ἀριστητικός.	
A Chamber	2	Cŭbĭcŭlum, i	n	5	Κοιτὼν, ῶνος.	m
Stairs	1	Scālæ, ārum	f. c.	3	Ἀνάβαθρα, άθρων.	n
A Step or Round	4	Grădus, ûs	m	3	Βαθμὸς, οῦ.	m
A Study	2	Mūsæum, æi	n	3	Μουσεῖον, είου.	n
A Library	1	Bibliŏthēca, æ	f	2	Βιβλιοθήκη, ης.	f
A Scaffold	3	Pegma, ătis	n	5	Πῆγμα, τος.	n
A Gallery	1	Pergŭla, æ	f	3	Προβολὴ, ῆς.	f
A Garret	3	Concămĕrātio, ōnis	f	2	Ἀνώγεον, έου.	n
Ceiling	2	Cœnācŭlum, i	n	2	c Καμάρωσις, εως.	f
A Ware-house	2	Rĕceptācŭlum, i	n	3	Ἐκδοχεῖον, είου.	n
A Work-house	1	Offĭcina, æ	f	3	Ἐργαστήριον, ίου.	n
A Monastery	2	Mŏnastērium, ii	n	3	Μοναστήριον, ίου.	n
A Spittle	2	Hospĭtium, ii	n	3	Ξενοδοχεῖον, είου.	n
An Exchange	2	Cambium, ii	n	3	Καμβεῖον, είου.	n
A Tavern	2	Oenŏpōlium, ii	n	3	Οἰνοπωλεῖον, ίου.	n
The Goal	1	Mēta, æ	f	5	Καμπτὴρ, ῆρος.	m
An Inn	2	Dīversōrĭum, ii	n	3	Πανδοχεῖον, είου.	n
A Play-house	2	Theātrum, i	n	3	Θέατρον, άτρου.	n
A Victualling-house	1	Caupōna, æ	f	3	Καπηλεῖον, είου.	n
A Prison	3	Carcer, ĕris	m	3	Δεσμωτήριον, ίου.	n
A Clock	2	Hōrŏlŏgium, ii	n	3	Ὡρολόγιον, ίου.	n
A Court or Session-house	1	Cūria, æ	f	3	Ἀρχεῖον, είου.	n

SECTIO

SECTIO XIX.

Of Varieties of Houshold Stuff.

Lumber Utensils.
Furniture
A *Cupboard*
A *Seat*
A *Chair*
A *Stool*
A *Bench*
A *Footstool*
A *Cushion*
The Frame of a Table
A *Cabinet*
A *Carpet*
A *Cupboard-cloth*
A *Coffer*, or *Chest*
A *great Chest*, or *Ark*
A *Trunk*
A *Box*
A *Press for Cloaths*
A *Case*
A *Basket*
An Hand-basket
A *Flasket*
A *Pannier*, or *Bread-Basket*
A *Frail*
A *Vessel*
A *Wallet*
A *Washing-Tub*
A *Butt* or *Pipe*
A *Barrel*
A *Rundlet*
A *Kilderkin*
A *Bunghole*
A *Spigot*, or *Tap*
A *Faucet*
A *Cock*
A *Funnel*

De Varia Supellectile.

2	Crūra, ōrum	n	
3	Supellex, lectilis, lum	n	
4	Apparātus, ūs	m	
2	Lăcus, ci	m	
3	Sēdes, is	f	
1	Căthedra, æ	f	
1	Sella, æ	f	
2	Scamnum, i	n	
2	Scăbellum, i	n	
2	Pulvīnus, i	m	
2	Fulcrum, i	n	
1	Capsŭla, æ	f	
3	Tăpes, ētis	m	
3	Gausăpe, is	n	
1	Cista, æ	f	
1	Arca, æ	f	
2	Riscus, i	m	
3	Pyxis, ĭdis	f	
2	Vestiarium, ii	n	
1	Thēca, æ	f	
3	Corbis, is	d	
2	Călăthus, i	m	
2	Qualus, i	m	
2	Canistrum, i	n	
1	Sporta, æ	f	
2	Vas, vasis	n	
1	Mantica, æ	f	
2	Labrum, i	n	
1	Orca, æ		
2	Dōlium, ii	n	
2	Dōliŏlum, i	n	
2	Cădus, i	m	
2	ōrifĭcium, ii	n	
2	ĕpistŏmium, ii	n	
1	Fistŭla, æ	f	
2	Siphuncŭlus, i	m	
2	Infundĭbŭlum, i	n	

Περὶ παντοδαπῆς σκευασίας.

1	Γρῦδεια, ἰων.	n	
3	Χρησίεια, ἰων.	n	
2	Καλασκευὴ, ῆς.	f	
5	Ἄδαξ, ακος.	m	
3	Θώκος, υ.	m	
2	Καθέδρη, ας.	f	
2	Ἕδρη, ας.	f	
3	Θρόνος, υ.	m	
3	Ὑποπόδιον, ἰω.	n	
3	Προσκεφάλαιον, αἰω.	n	
5	Ἔρεισμα, ματος.	n	
3	Κιβώτιον, ἰω.	n	
5	Ταπὴς, ητος.	m	
5	Περίστρωμα, ματος.	n	
2	Κίστη, ης.	f	
3	Κιβωτὸς, οῦ.	f	
3	Ῥίσκος, υ.	m	
5	Πυξὶς, ίδος.	f	
3	Ἱματιοφυλάκιον, ἰω.	n	
2	Θήκη, ης.	f	
3	Κόφινος, ίνου.	m	
3	Κάλαθος, αθου.	m	
3	Τάλαρος, αρου.	m	
5	Κόφης, ητος.	m	
5	Σπυρὶς, ίδος.	f	
1 c.	Ἄγγος, αγγος, ους.	n	
3	Βαλαντιον, ἰω.	n	
3	Πλυνὸς, οῦ.	m	
3	Βίκος, υ.	m	
3	Πίθος, υ.	m	
2	Πιθίκνη, ης.	f	
3	Κάδος, υ.	m	
5	Στόμα, τος.	n	
3	Ἔμπωμον, ἰω. Σίφων.	n	
5	Συριγξ, ιγγος.	f	
3	Σιφώνιον, ἰω.	n	
2	Χοάνη, ης.	f	

A Piercer

A Piercer	1	Tĕrebra, æ	f	2	Τρυπάνη, ης.
A Bucket, or Pail	1	Sĭtŭla, æ	f	5	Κάλπις, ιδος, & ιος.
A Milk-Pail	3	Mulctrāle, is	n	2	Πέλλα, ης.
A Pitcher	2	Urceus, i	m	3	Κεράμιον, ίου.
A Chimney	2	Cămīnus, i	m	3	Κάμινος, ίνου.
A Grid-iron	1	Crātĭcŭla, æ	f	5	Ἐσχαρίς, ίδος.
A Ladle	1	Tŭdĭcŭla, æ	f	2	Τορύνη, ης.
A Grate	3	Crates, is	f	3	Ταῤῥὸς, οῦ.
A Rack	2	Crăteutērium, ii	n	3	Κρατευτήριον, ίου.
A Candlestick	2	Candēlabrum, i	n	3	Λυχνοῖον, οίου.
A Candle	1	Candēla, æ	f	3	Λύχνος, ου.
A Candle-wick	2	Ellychnium, ii	n	3	Ἐλλύχνιον, ίου.
A Lanthorn	1	Lāterna, æ	f	3	Λυχνοῦχος, ούχου.
The Snuff	2	Fungus, i	m	5	Μύκης, ητος.
Snuffers	2	ēmunctōrium, ii	n	3	Ἀπομυκτήριον, ίου.
An Extinguisher	2	Extinctōrium, ii	n	3	Σβεστήριον, ίου.
A Torch	3	Fax, făcis	f	5	Δὰς, αδὸς.
A Link	3	Fūnāle, is	n		
A Lamp	3	Lampas, ădis	f	5	Λαμπὰς, άδος.
A Wax-Taper	2	Cēreus, i	m	5	Κυρίων, ίωνος.
A Spit	4	Vēru, *ind.*	n	3	Ὀβελὸς, οῦ.
Dripping	3	Lĭquāmen, ĭnis	n	5	Τῆγμα, ατος.
A Kettle	2	Cacabus, i	m	2	Κακκαβὴ, ῆς.
A Skillet	1	Auxilla, æ	f	3	Χυρίδιον, ίου.
A Pipkin	1	Ortilla, æ	f	5	Χυτρόπους, οδος.
A Chafing-dish	2	Fŏculus, i	m	3	Πύρανον, άνου.
A Frying-pan	3	Sartāgo, inis	f	3	Τήγανον, άνου.
A Dresser		Mensa cŏquīnāria.		3	Ἐλεὸς, οῦ.
An Oven	2	Furnus, i	m	3	Κλίβανος, άνου.
A Furnace	3	Fornax, ācis	f	3	Βαῦνος, βαύνου.
A Caldron	3	Lĕbes, ētis.	m	5	Λέβης, ητος.
A Flesh-hook	1	Fuscĭnŭla, æ	f	2	Κρεάγρα, ας.
A Grater	1	Rādŭla, æ	f	2	c, Κνῆστις, εως.
A Pot	1	Olla, æ	f	2	Χύτρα, ας.
A Dish-clout, or Mop	2	Pēnĭcŭlus, i	m	3	Ῥακίον, ίου.
A Sponge	1	Spongia, æ	f	3	Σπόγγος, ου.
A Besom	1	Scōpa, æ	f	3	Σάρωθρον, ώθρου.
A Kneading-trough	1	Mactra, æ	f	2	Μάκτρα, ας.
A Mortar	2	Mortārium, ii	n	3	Ὅλμος, ου.
A Pestle	2	Pistillum, i	n	5	Δοίδυξ, υκος.
A Toasting-Iron	1	Artopta, æ	f	2	Ἀρτόπτη, ης.
A Strainer	2	Cōlum, i	n	3	Ἠθμὸς, οῦ.
A Trey	1	Trulla æ	f	3	Τρύβλιον, ίου.
A Cullender	2	Cribrum, i.	n	3	Κόσκινον, ίνου.
A Milk-bowl	2	Sīnum, i	n	5	Σκαφὶς, ίδος.
A Pump	2	Antlium, ii	n	3	Ἄντλιον, ίου.

A Cist

A *Cistern*	1	Cisterna, æ	f	2	Δεξαμένη, ης.	f
A *Lid*, or *Cover*	2	ŏpercŭlum, i	n	5	Πῶμα, ατ☉.	n
An Handle	1	Ansa, æ	f	2	Λαβὴ, ῆς.	f
A *fire-shovel* } A *Warming-pan* }	2	Bătillum, i	n	3	Πύρευνον, ανν.	n
A *Pair of Tongs*	3	Forceps, Ipis	d	2	Πυράγρα, ας.	f
A *Pair of Bellows*	3	Follis, is	m	2	Φύσα, ης.	f
Match	2	Sulphŭrātum, i	n	1	c. Θειώδες, ε☉, υς.	n
Tinder	3	Fōmes, ĭtis	m	3	Πυρίον, υ.	n
A *Bed*	2	Lectus, i	m	3	Λέκτρον, υ.	n
A *Bedstead*	1	Sponda, æ	f	3	Τοῖχος, τοίχυ.	m
A *Curtain*	1	Cortina, æ	f	5	Πετάσμα, ατ☉.	n
Hangings	2	Aulæa, ōrum	n	5	Πετάσματα, ατων.	n
A *Coverlet*	3	Pĕristrōma, ătis	n }	5	Περίστρωμα, ατ☉.	n
A *Blanket*	2	Strāgŭlum, i	n }			
A *Rug*	3	Gausăpe, is	n	5	Ἀμφιτάπης, ητ☉.	m
A *Sheet*	3	Lōdix, ĭcis	f	2	Σινδών, ας.	f
A *Mate*	3	Tĕges, ĕtis	f	3	Ψίαθος, αθυ.	m
A *Bed*, or *Quilt*	2	Stratum, i	n	2	Στρώμνη, ης.	f
A *Bed-tike*	1	Culcĭtra, æ	f	2	Τύλη, ης.	f
A *Pillow*	3	Pulvīnar, āris	n	3	Περσκεφάλαιον, αιυ.	n
A *Bolster*	3	Cervĭcal, ālis	n	3	Ὑπαυχένιον, ίυ.	n
A *Canopy*	2	Conōpēum, i	n	3	Κωνωπεῖον, ειυ.	n
A *Pallet-Bed*	2	Grabbatus, i	m	3	Κράββατος, άτυ.	m
A *Cradle*	1	Cūnæ, arum	f	3	Λίκνον, υ.	n
A *Rattle*	2	Crĕpundia, ōrum	n	3	Κροτοπαίγνια, ίων.	n
A *Chamber-pot*	1	Mātŭla, æ	f	2	Οὐρηθρίς, ης.	f
A *Close stool*	1	Sella fămĭliāris	f	3	Λάσανον, άνυ.	n
A *Comb*	3	Pecten, ĭnis	m	5	Κτείς, Κτενός.	m
A *Brush*	1	Scōpŭla, æ	f	3	Σαρώθειον, ίυ.	n
A *Curling-iron*	2	Călămistrum, i	n	5	Καλαμίς, ίδ☉.	f
A *Looking-glass*	2	Spĕcŭlum, i	n	3	Ἔσοπτρον, όπτρυ.	n
Spectacles	2	Conspĭcillum, i	n	3	Κάτοπτρον, όπτρυ.	n
A *Pin*	1	ăcĭcula, æ	f	3	Ἀκίδιον, ίυ.	n
A *Purse*	1	Crūmēna, æ	f	3	Βαλάντιον, ίυ.	n
A *Tooth-pick*	2	Dentiscalpium, ii	n	5	Ὀδοντοξυφὶς, ίδος.	f
An Ear-pick	2	Auriscalpium, ii	n	5	Ὠτοξυφὶς, ίδ☉.	f

SECTIO XX.

Of a School.	*De Schola.*			Περὶ Σχολῆς.	
A *School*	1	Schŏla, æ	f	3	Γυμνάσιον, ίυ. n
A *School-Master*	2	Lūdīmagister, tri	m	3	Γραμματοδιδάσκαλος, ά☉. m

An Usher	2	Hypŏdĭdascălus, i	m	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, άλου.	
A Master	3	Præceptor, ōris	m	1 Παιδευτὴς, ῦ. m	[m
A Scholar	2	Discĭpŭlus, i	m	2 Μαθητὴς, ῦ.	m
A School fellow	2	Condiscĭpŭlus, i	m	1 Συμμαθητὴς, ου.	m
The Master's Chair	1	Cathedra, æ	f	2 Καθέδρα, ας.	f
A Form	3	Classis, is	f	2 c. Τάξις, εως.	f
A Seat [*Books*	2	Subsellium, ii	n	3 Βάθρον, ου.	n
A Desk, or a Press for	2	Plŭteus, i	m	5 Παράθεμα, τος.	n
Teaching	3	Instĭtūtio, ōnis	f	2 c Παίδευσις, εως.	f
Learning	1	Disciplīna, æ	f	2 c. Μάθησις, εως.	f
A Book	2	Lĭber, brl	m	3 Βίβλος, ου.	f
Writing-Tables	3	Pŭgillares, ium	m	3 Δέλτος, ου.	f
A Leaf	2	Fŏlium, ii	n	3 Φύλλον, ου.	n
A Side	1	Pagĭna, æ	f	5 Σελὶς, ίδος.	f
A Margin	3	Margo, ĭnis	d	3 Κράσπεδον, έδου.	n
A Cover of a Book	2	Tĕgŭmentum, i	n	5 Σκέπασμα, ατος.	n
A Printer	2	Tўpographus, i	m	3 Τυπόγραφος, άφου.	m
A Printing-press	2	Prelum, i. Tўpogrăphĭcum	n	5 Πιεστὴρ, ῆρος, Τυπογραφικὸς.	m
A Composer	1	Tўpŏthĕta, æ	m	1 Τυποθέτης, ου.	m
A Title of a Book	2	Inscriptio, ōnis	f	2 Ἐπιγραφὴ, ῆς.	f
A Book-binder	2	Bibliŏpēgus, i	m	3 Βιβλιοπηγὸς, ῦ.	m
A Book-seller	1	Bibliŏpōla, æ	m	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ου.	m
Paper	1	Charta, æ	f	3 Πάπυρος, ύρου.	c
Blotting-Paper		Charta Bĭbŭla		1 Χάρτης, ου, ποτικός.	m
A Sheet of Paper	1	Schēda, æ	f	2 Σχέδη, ης.	f
A Quire } *of Paper* / *A Ream* }	2	Scāpus, i	m	3 Τόμος, ου, Χάρτου.	m
Parchment	1	Pergămēna, æ	f	2 Περγαμηνὴ, ῆς.	f
A Manual	2	Enchīrĭdium, ii	n	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίου.	n
A Volume	3	Vŏlūmēn, ĭnis	n	5 Σύνταγμα, ατος.	n
A Work	3	ŏpus, ĕris	n	5 Σύγγραμμα, τος.	n
A Quill, or Pen	2	Calamus, i. m, seu Penna scriptōria.		3 Κάλαμος, άμου.	m
A Pen-knife	2	Scalpellum, i	n	2 Σμίλη, ης.	f
A Pencil	2	Pēnicillus, i	m	5 Γραφὶς, ίδος.	f
Ink	2	Atramentum, i	n	5 Μέλαν, ανος.	n
An Inkhorn	2	Atrāmentarium, i	n	2 Κίστη, ης, μελάνδοχος.	f
A Blot	1	Litūra, æ	f	3 Σπῖλος, σπίλου.	m
Writing	3	Scriptio, ōnis	f	2 Γραφὴ, ῆς.	f
A Character	3	Chăracter, ēris	m	5 Χαρακτὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Point	2	Punctum, i	m	2 Στιγμὴ, ῆς.	f
A Period	2	Pĕriŏdus, i	f	3 Περίοδος, όδου.	f
A Letter	1	Lītĕra, æ	f	2 Γράμμα, τος.	n
A Syllable	1	Syllăba, æ	f	2 Συλλαβὴ, ῆς.	f
A Word	2	Vŏcabŭlum, i	n	5 Ῥῆμα, τος. n. Λέξις, εως.	

A Sen-

A *Sentence*	1	Sententia, æ	f	2	Γνώμη, ης.		f
A *Language*	1	Lingua, æ	f	2	Γλῶσσα, γλώσσης.		f
An Accent	4	Accentus, ûs	m	2	Προσῳδία, ας.		f
A *Spirit*	4	Spĭ. ĭtus, ûs	m	5	Πνεῦμα, τος.		n
A *Figure*	1	Figūra, æ	f	5	Σχῆμα, τος.		n
A *Lesson*	3	Lectio, ōnis	f	2	c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως.		f
Construing	3	Interpretātio, ōnis	f	2	Ἑρμήνεια, ας.		f
Parsing	3	Exāmĭnātio, ōnis	f	2	c. Ἐξέτασις, εως.		f
A *Rule*	1	Rēgŭla, æ	f	5	Κανών, ὀνος.		m
An Exception	3	Exceptio, ōnis	f	2	c. Ἔξαίρησις, εως.		f
An Exercise	2	Exercĭtium, ii	n	5	Ἄσκημα, ατος.		n
A *Theme*	3	Thĕma, ătis	n	5	Θέμα, τος.		n
Prose	1	Prōsa, æ	f	3	Λόγος, ου, πεζός.		m
Verse	3	Carmen, ĭnis	n	3	Λόγος, ου, ἔμμετρος.		m
An Orator	3	ōrātor, ōris	m	5	Ῥήτωρ, ορος.		m
A *Speech*, or *Oration*	3	ōrātio, ōnis	f	3	Λόγος, ου.		m
A *Preface*	2	Exordium, ii	n	3	Προοίμιον, ίου.		n
A *Confirmation*	3	Confirmātio, ōnis	f	2	Κατασκευή, ῆς.		f
A *Confutation*	3	Confūtatio, ōnis	f	2	Ἀνασκευή, ῆς.		f
A *Conclusion*	3	Conclūsio, ōnis	f	3	Ἐπίλογος, ὄγου.		m
A *Poet*	1	Poēta, æ	m	2	Ποιητής, οῦ.		m
Poetry	3	Poēsis, is	f	2	c. Ποίησις, εως.		f
A *Poem*	3	Poēma, ătis	n	5	Ποίημα, τος.		n
A *Proverb*	2	ădăgium, ii	n	2	Παροιμία, ας.		f
A *Chronicle*	3	Annāles, ium	m	3	Χρονικά, ῶν.		n
A *Day-Book*	2	Diarium, ii	n	5	Ἐφημερίς, ίδος.		f
A *Calendar*	2	Fasti, ōrum	m	3	Ἡμερολόγιον, ίου.		n
A *Fable*, or *Tale*	1	Fābŭla, æ	f	3	Μῦθος, μύθου.		m
A *Colloquy*	2	Collŏquium, ii	n	3	Διάλογος, ὄγου.		m
A *Truant*	3	ēmanſor, ōris	m	1	Διαμελλητής, οῦ.		m
A *Dunce*	3	Hĕbes, ĕtis	c	5	Μῶλυξ, υκος.		c
A *Rod*	1	Virga, æ	f	3	Ῥάβδος, ου.		f
A *Ferular*, or *Palmer*	1	Fĕrŭla, æ	f	5	Ναρθηξ, ηκος.		m

SECTIO XXI.

Of a Church and Eccleſiaſtical Matters.	*De Eccleſiâ, & Rebus Eccleſiaſticis.*			Περὶ Ἱερῶν καὶ Ἐκκλησιαστικῶν.		
A *Temple*	2	TEmplum, i	n	3	Ναὸς, οῦ.	m
A *Church*	1	Eccleſia, æ	f	2	Ἐκκλησία, ας.	f
A *Chappel*	2	Sācellum, i	n	3	Παρεκκλήσιον, ίου.	n
A *Chancel*	2	Adўtum, i	n	3	Ἄδυτον, ύτου.	n
A *Church Porch*	2	Vestĭbŭlum templi		3	Προπύλαιον, αίου	n

A Church-Yard	2	Cœmēterium, ii	n	3	Κοιμητήριον, ἰυ.	n	
A Vestry	2	Sacrārium, ii	n	3	Ἱεροφυλακεῖον, εἰυ.	n	
A Pew	2	Subsellium, ii	n	3	Ἐδώλιον, ἰυ.	n	
A Pulpit	2	Suggestum, i	n	3	Ἀνάβαθρον, ἄθρυ.	n	
A Bell	1	Campāna, æ	f	5	Κώδων, ωνος.	m	
An Altar	1	Ara, æ	f	3	Βωμὸς, ὁ.	m	
A Statue	1	Stătua, æ	f	5	Ἄγαλμα, ατος.	n	
An Image	3	Imāgo, ĭnis	f	5	Εἰκὼν, όνος.	f	
Religion	3	Religio, ōnis	f	5	Εὐσέβεια, ίας,	f	
Superstition	3	Sŭperstĭtio, ōnis	f	2	Δεισιδαιμονία, ας.	f	
A Christian	2	Christĭānus, i	m	3	Χειστιανὸς, ὁ.	m	
An Heretick	2	Hærĕticus, i	m	3	Αἱρετικὸς, ὁ.	m	
A Schismatick	2	Schismătĭcus, i	m	3	Σχισματικὸς, ὁ.	m	
An Heathen, or Pagan	2	Ethnĭcus, i	m	3	Ἐθνικὸς, ὁ.	m	
A Congregation	3	Congrĕgātio, ōnis	f	2	Συναγωγὴ, ῆς.	f	
A Lay-man	2	Laĭcus, i	m	3	Λαϊκὸς, ὁ.	m	
A Clergy-man	2	Clĕricus, i	m	3	Κληρικὸς, ὁ.	m	
A Priest	3	Săcerdos, ōtis	c	3	c. Ἱερεὺς, έως.	m	
A Parish	1	Părœchĭa, æ	f	2	Παροικία, ας.	f	
A Chaplain	2	Sacellānus, i	m	3	Ἱερατικὸς, ὁ.	m	
A Deacon	2	Diăconus, i	m	3	Διάκονος, ὁυ.	c	
A Bishop	2	Episcŏpus, i	m	3	Ἐπίσκοπος, ὁυ.	m	
A Diocess	3	Dioecēsis, is	f	2	ε Διοίκησις, εως.	f	
An Elder	3	Presbўter, ĕri	m	3	Πρεσβύτερος, ὁυ.	m	
A Reader	3	Lector, ōris	m	1	Ἀναγνώστης, ὁ.	m	
A Preacher	3	Concionātor, ōris	m	2	Δημηγορεὺς, ὁ.	m	
A Sermon	3	Concio, ōnis	f	2	Ὁμιλία, ας.	f	
A Catechism	2	Cătechismus, i	m	2	Κατηχητὴς, ὁ.	m	
A Warden, or Senior	2	Ædĭtuus, i	m	2	Νεωκόρος, ὁ.	m	
The Scriptures	1	Scriptūræ, ārum	f	2	Γραφαὶ, ῶν.	f	
The Bible	2	Bibliă, ōrum	n	3	Βιβλία, ίων.	n	
The Old Testament	Testamentum	Vetus		2	Διαθήκη, ης.	Παλαιὰ.	
The New Testament		Novum				Καινὴ.	
A Chapter	3	Căput, ĭtis	n	3	Κεφάλαιον, αἰου.	n	
A Verse	4	Versus, ūs	m	5	Κόμμα, ατος.	n	
A Prophet	1	Prŏphēta, æ	m	1	Προφήτης, ὁ.	m	
A Prophecy	1	Prŏphētia, æ	f	2	Προφητεία, ας.	f	
An Apostle	2	Apŏstŏlus, i	m	3	Ἀπόστολος, όλυ.	m	
An Evangelist	1	Evangelĭsta, æ	m	1	Εὐαγγελιστὴς, ὁ.	n	
The Gospel	2	Evangelium, ii	n	3	Εὐαγγέλιον, ίυ.	n	
A Saint		Sanctus, a, um			Ἅγιος, ία, ον.		
A Martyr	3	Martyr, yris	c	5	Μάρτυς, υρος.	c	
A Monk	2	Mŏnăchus,	m	3	Μοναχὸς, ὁ.	m	
A Nun	3	Mŏnialis, is	f	2	Μοναστεία, ίας.	f	
An Abbot	3	Abbas, ătis	m	1	Κοινοβιάρχης, ὁ.	m	
An Hermit	1	Ēmĭta, æ	m	1	Ἐρημίτης, ὁ.	m	

A Dean

A Dean	2	Dĕcānus, i	m	3	Δεκάδαρχος, υ.	m
The Pope	1	Pāpa, æ	m	1	Πάππας, υ.	m
Fasting	2	Jejūnium, ii	n	2	Νηστεία, ας.	f
Prayers	3	Prĕces, um	f	2	Περσευχή, ῆς.	f
A Liturgy	1	Līturgĭa, æ	f	2	Λειτουργία, ας.	f
Confession	3	Confessĭo, ōnis	f	2 c	Ἐξομολόγησις, εως.	f
Petition	3	Pĕtītio, ōnis	f	2 c	Αἴτησις, εως.	f
Deprecation	3	Dēprĕcatio, ōnis	f	2 c	Δέησις, εως.	f
Thanksgiving	3	Grātiārum actio, ōnis	f	2	Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
Blessing	3	Bĕnĕdictio, ōnis	f	2	Εὐλογία, ας.	f
Singing	3	Cantio, ōnis	f	2 c	Ἄσις, εως.	f
A Psalm	2	Psalmus, i	m	3	Ψαλμός, ὁ.	m
The Psalter	2	Psalterium, ii	n	3	Ψαλτήριον, ἰυ.	n
An Hymn	2	Hymnus, i	m	3	Ὕμνος, υ.	m
An Anthem	1	Antiphōna, æ	f	2	Ἀντιφώνη, ης	f
A Song	1	Cantilēna, æ	f	1	Ὠδή, ῆς.	f
A Choir	2	Chŏrus, i	m	3	Χορός, ὁ.	m
A Singing-man	3	Cantor, ōris	m	1	Ψάλτης, υ.	m
An Organ	2	Organum, i	n	3	Ὄργανον, ἀνυ.	n
A Chanter	3	Præcentor, ōris	m	3	Χορηγός, ὁ.	m
A Sacrament	2	Sacrāmentum, i	n	3	Μυστήριον, ἰυ.	n
Baptism or Dipping	2	Baptismus, i	m	3	Βαπτισμός, ὁ.	m
A Font, or Dipping place	2	Baptisterium, ii	n	3	Βαπτιστήριον, ἰυ.	n
A Surety { He	3	Susceptor, ōris	m	3	Ἔκγυος, υ.	n
A Surety { She	3	Susceptrix, īcis	f			
A Gossip { He	3	Compăter, tris	m	1	Συμπάτης, τίρος.	f
A Gossip { She	3	Commăter, tris	f	1	Συμμήτης, τίρος, ἰος	f
Circumcision	3	Circumcisio, ōnis	f	2	Περιτομή, ῆς.	f
A Sacrifice	2	Sacrificium, ii	n	2	Θυσία, ας.	f
The Passover	3	Pascha, ătis	n	1	Πάσχα, τὸ.	n
The Eucharist, or Sacrament of the Supper	1	Eucharistĭa, æ	f	2	Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
Consecration	3	Consecrātio, ōnis	f	2 c	Καθαγιασμός, εως.	f
Communion	2	Communĭo, ōnis	f	2	Κοινωνία, ας.	f
Excommunication	3	Excōmūnicatio, ōnis	f	2 c	Ἀποκήρυξις, εως.	f
Absolution	2	Absŏlūtio, ōnis	f	2 c	Ἀπόλυσις, εως.	f
A Grave	2	Sĕpulchrum, i	n	3	Τάφος, υ.	m
A Bier	2	Fĕrcrum, i	n	3	Φέρετρον, ἰυ.	n
A Coffin	2	Cāpŭlum, i	n	2	Θήκη, ης.	f
An Herse	2	Cĕnŏtaphium, ii	n	3	Κενοτάφιον, ἰυ.	n
A Monument	2	Mŏnŭmentum, i	n	3	Μνημεῖον, εἰυ.	n
An Epitaph	2	Ĕpitaphium, ii	n	3	Ἐπιτάφιον, ἰυ.	n
A Funeral	3	Fūnus, ĕris	n	3	Ἐκφορά, ᾶς.	f
Funeral Rites	1	Exĕquiæ, ārum	f	5	Ἐνταφιασμάτα, ἀτων	n
An Escutcheon	2	Thŏlus, i	m	3	Θόλος, υ	m
Burial	1	Sĕpultūra, æ	f	5	Ἐνταφιασμός, ὁ.	m

SECTIO

SECTIO XXII.

Of Metals.		De Metallis.		Περὶ τῶν Μετάλλων.	
Mines	1	Fŏdīnæ, arum	f	3 Μεταλλωρυχεῖα, είων.	n
A Digger	3	Fossor, ōris	m	3 c Μεταλλεὺς, έως	m
Minerals	3	Minĕralia, ium	n	3 Ὀρυκτὰ, ῶν.	n
Gold	2	Aurum, i	n	3 Χρυσὸς, οῦ.	m
A Mine of Gold	1	Aurĭfōdinæ, ŏrum	f	3 Χρυσωρυχεῖον, είου.	n
Silver	2	Argentum, i	n	3 Ἄργυρος, ύρου.	m
Copper	2	ŏrīchalcum, i	n	3 Ὀρείχαλκον, άλκου.	n
Brass	3	Æs, æris	n	3 Χαλκὸς, οῦ.	m
Iron	2	Ferrum, i	n	3 Σίδηρος, ήρου.	m
Steel	3	Chălybs, ўbis.	m	5 Χάλυψ, υβος.	m
Lead	2	Plumbum, i	n	3 Μόλυβδος, ύβδου.	m
Tin	2	Stannum, i	n	3 Κασσίτηρος, ήρου	m
Quick-silver		Argentum vivum.		3 Ὑδράργυρος, ύρου.	m
White-lead	1	Cĕrussa, æ.	f	3 Ψίμμυθος, ύθου.	m
Red-lead	2	Mĭnium, ii	n	3 Μίλτος, ου.	f
Vermillion	2	Cinnăbăris, is	f	2 c Κιννάβαρις, εως.	f
Verdegrease	3	Ærūgo, ĭnis	f	3 Ἰὸς, οῦ, Χαλκοῦ.	m
Sodder	3	Ferrūmen, ĭnis	n	2 Κόλλα, ης.	f
Saltpetre	2	Nitrum, i	n	3 Νίτρον, ου.	n
Copperas	2	Vitriŏlum, i	n	3 Χάλκανθος, άνθου.	m

SECTIO XXIII.

Of Money.		De Moneta.		Περὶ Νομίσματος.	
Current Money		Mŏnēta prŏba	f	5 Νόμισμα, ατος, δόκιμον.	n
Counterfeit Money	1	Mŏnēta Adulterīna	f	5. Νόμισμα, τος, κίβδηλον.	n
To Coin		Monetam cūdĕre		Νόμισμα κόπτειν.	
A Coiner	2	Mŏnētārius, ii	m	3 Ἀργυρόκοπος, ου.	m
Money owing, or Debt	3	Æs, æris, ălienum	n	5 Ὀφείλημα, τος.	n
Exchequer	2	Ærārium, ii	n	3 Χρηματοφυλάκιον, ίου.	n
Usury	3	Fœnus, ŏris	n	3 Τοκὸς, οῦ.	m
Toll	2	Pontōrium, ii	n	3 Πορθμεῖον, είου.	n
Custom, or Excise	3	Vectīgal, alis	n	1 c Τέλος, εος, ους.	n

Revenue

Revenue yearly	4	Prōventus, annuus rēditus		5	Τα προσιοντα, ὀντων. n
Property	2	Pēcūlium, ii	n	3	Ἰδιόκτητον, ήτου. n
Fraight	2	Naulum, i	n	3	Ναῦλον, ναύλου. n
Tribute	2	Trĭbūtum, i	n	3	Φόρος, ου. m
Barter	2	Mercĭmōnium, ii	n	5	Συναλλαγμα, ατος. n
Daily Allowance	2	Diarium, ii	n	2	Ἐφήμερον, έρου. n
The Mumper's Alms	3	Stips, ĭpis	f	5	Κέρμα, τος. n
Earnest-Money	3	Arrhăbo, ōnis	m	5	Ἀῤῥαβών, ῶνος. m
Porter's Hire	2	Cŏmistrum, i	n	3	Κόμιστρον, ίστρου. n
Ransom	2	Lytrum, i	n	3	Λύτρον, ου. n
Commons	1	Strēna, æ	f	3	Ξένιον, ίου. n
Amercement	1	Mulcta, æ	f	2	Ζημία, ας. f

SECTIO XXIV.

Of Stones.		*De Lapidibus.*			Περὶ Λίθων.	
A *Corner-stone*	3	Lăpis, ĭdis, angŭlāris	m	3	Λίθος, ου, γωνιαῖος.	c
A *Mill-stone*	3	Lăpis, ĭdis, mŏlāris	m	3	Μυλίτης λίθος.	m
Stone of a Rock	2	Saxum, i	n	2	Πέτρα, ας.	f
A *Pebble-stone*	2	Scrūpus *vel* calcŭlus	i m	3	Ψῆφος, ψήφου.	f
A *Flint-stone*	3	Sĭlex, ĭcis	d	1	Πυρότης, ου.	m
A *Whet-stone*	3	Cos, cōtis	f	2	Ἀκόνη, ης.	f
A *Touch-stone*		Lўdius Lăpis	m	3	Βάσανος, άνου.	f
A *Pumice-stone*	3	Pūmex, ĭcis	d	2	c Κίσσηρις, εως.	f
A *Load-stone*	3	Magnes, ētis	m	5	Μάγνης, ητος.	f
Marble	3	Marmor, ŏris	n	3	Μάρμαρον, άρου.	n
Alabaster	1	ălābastrītes, æ	m	1	Ἀλαβαστρίτης, ου.	m
Jet	3	Găgātes, is	m	1	Γαγάτης, ου.	m
Blood-stoone	1	Hæmătītes, æ	m	1	Αἱματίτης, ου.	m
Amber	2	Succinum, i	n	3	Ἤλεκτρον, έκτρου.	n
A *Precious-stone*	1	Gemma, æ	f		Λίθος πολυτιμός.	
A *Pearl*	1	Margărīta, æ	f	1	Μαργαρίτης, ου.	m
A *Carbuncle*	2	Carbuncŭlus, i	m	3	Ἀνθράκιον, ίου.	n
An Agate	1	ăchātes, æ	m	1	Ἀχάτης, ου.	m
Crystal	2	Crystallus, i	f	3	Κρύσταλλος, άλλου.	m
A *Jasper*	3	Iaspis, ĭdis	f	5	Ἴασπις, ιδος.	f
An Emerald	2	Smaragdus, i	m	3	Σμάραγδος, άλλου.	m
Pyropus	2	Pўrōpus, i	m	3	Πυρωπὸς, οῦ.	m
Brimstone	3	Sulphur, ŭris	n	3	Θεῖον, ειου.	n
Red Oker	1	Rubrīca, æ	f	3	Μίλτος, ου.	f

Marle

Marle	1 Marga, æ	f	2 Γῆ, ῆς, Κολλύδης.	f
Plaster	2 Gypsum, i	n	3 Γύψος, ου.	f
Pit-coal	3 Carbo, ōnis, fossĭlis	m	5 Ἄνθραξ, ακος, ὀρυκτὸς	m
A Quarry	1 Lăpĭcīdīna, æ	f	2 Λατομία, ας.	f
Glass	2 Vitrum, i	n	3 Ὕαλος, άλου.	f
A Brick	3 Lăter, ĕris	m	3 Πλίνθος, ου.	f

SECTIO XXV.

Of Four-footed Beasts.	*De Quadrupedibus.*		Περὶ Τετραπόδων.	
Cattel	3 Pĕcus, ŏris	n	5 Θρέμμα, ατος.	n
An Herd	2 Armentum, i	n	2 Ἀγέλη, ης.	f
A labouring Beast	2 Jumentum, i	n	1 c. Κτῆνος, εος, ους.	n
A wild Beast	1 Fĕra, æ	f	5 Θὴρ, ηρός.	m
An Hide	2 Cŏrium, ii	n	2 Βύρσα, ης.	f
An Horn	4 Cornu, *indecl.*	n	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως.	n
An Hoof	1 Ungŭla, æ	f	2 Ὁπλὴ, ῆς.	f
Hair	2 Pĭlus, i	m	5 Θρὶξ, τριχός.	f
A Bristle	1 Sēta, æ	f	2 Χαίτη, ης.	f
A Mane	1 Jŭba, æ	f	2 Λοφιὰ, ᾶς.	f
Wool	1 Lāna, æ	f	3 Ἔριον, ίου.	n
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ĕris	n	3 Μαλλὸς, οῦ.	m
A Tail	1 Cauda, æ	f	2 Οὐρὰ, ᾶς.	f
A Trunk	3 Prŏboscis, ĭdis	f	5 Προβοσκὶς, ίδος.	f
An Ape	1 Sīmia, æ	f	3 Πίθηκος, ήκου.	m
An Ass	2 ăsĭnus, i	m	3 Ὄνος, ου.	c
A wild Ass	2 ŏnăger, ri	m	3 Ὄναγρος, άγρου.	c
A Baboon	3 Pāpio, ōnis	m	3 Κυνοκέφαλος, άλου	c
A Badger, Brock or Gray	3 Mĕlis, is *f* 2 Taxus, i	m	2 c. Μέλις, ιος.	f
A Bat	2 Vespertĭlio, ōnis	m	5 Νυκτερὶς, ίδος.	f
A Bear	2 Ursus, i	m	3 Ἄρκτος, ου.	c
A Beaver	2 Fĭber, bri	m	5 Κάστωρ, ορος.	m
A Buffle	2 Bŭbălus, i	m	3 Βούβαλος, άλου.	m
A Camel	2 Cămēlus, i	m	3 Κάμηλος, μήλου.	c
A Cat	3 Fĕlis, is	f	3 Αἴλουρος, ούρου.	m
A Chameleon	3 Chămæleon, ontis	m	5 Χαμαιλέων, οντος.	m
A Coney	2 Cŭnĭcŭlus, i	m	5 Δασύπους, οδος.	m
A Deer	1 Dama, æ	d	5 Πρὸξ, κός.	f
A Fawn	2 Hinnŭlus, i	m	3 Νεβρὸς, οῦ.	m
An Hart or Stag	2 Cervus, i	m	3 Ἔλαφος, άφου.	c
An Hind	1 Cerva, æ	f		
A Pricket	3 Sūbŭlo, ōnis	m	5 Ὄρυξ, υχος.	m

A Roe

A Roe	1	Caprea, æ	f	5	Διρκὰς, άδος.	f
A Dog or Bitch	3	Cănis, is	c	5	Κύων, κυνὸς.	c
A Whelp	2	Cătŭlus, i	m	3	Σκύμνος, ου.	m
A Mastiff	2	Mŏlossus, si	m	3	Μολοσσὸς, οῦ.	m
A Spaniel	2	Hispaniŏlus, i	m	5	Κύων ἱσπανικὸς.	c
A Mungrel	3	Hybris, ĭdis	f	1	c Ἑτερογενὴς, ἑος, οῦς.	
A Dog's Collar	2	Millum, i	n	3	Περιδέραιον, αίου.	n
Barking	4	Latratus, ûs	m	3	Ὑλαγμὸς, οῦ.	m
A Muzzle	1	Fiscella, æ	f	3	Κημὸς, οῦ.	m
A Dromedary	2	Drŏmĕdārius, ii	m	5	Δρόμας, άδος.	f
An Elephant	3	ĕlĕphas, antis	m	5	Ἐλέφας, αντος.	m
An Elk	1	Alce, es	f	2	Ἄλκη, ης.	f
A Ferret	1	Vīverra, æ	f	5	Ἰκτὶς, ίδος.	f
A Fox	3	Vulpes, is	f	5	Ἀλώπηξ, ήκος.	f
A Frog	1	Rana, æ	f	3	Βάτραχος, άχου.	m
An He-Goat	2	Hircus, i	m	3	Τράγος, ου.	m
A She-Goat	1	Capra, æ	f	5	Αἴξ, αἰγὸς.	f
A young Goat or Kid	2	Hœdus, i	m	3	Ἔριφος, ίφου.	m
A Goat-herd	2	Caprārius, ii	m	3	Αἰπόλος, ου.	m
An Hare	3	Lĕpus, ŏris	m	3	Λαγωὸς, οῦ.	m
A Leveret or young Hare	2	Lĕpuscŭlus, i	m	3	Λαγώδιον, ίου.	n
An Hedgehog	2	ĕchīnus, i	m	3	Ἐχῖνος, ίνου.	m
An Hog	2	Porcus, i	m	3	Χοῖρος, χοίρου.	m
An Hog-flye	3	Suīle, is	n	3	Συφεὸς, οῦ.	m
An Hog-herd	2	Sŭbulcus, ci	m	3	Χοιροβοσκὸς, οῦ.	m
A Boar	2	ăper, ri	m	3	Κάπρος, ου.	m
A Sow	3	Sus, suis	c	5	Ὗς, ὑὸς.	n
A Pig	2	Porcellus, i	m	3	Χοιρίδιον, ίου.	
An Horse	2	ĕquus, i	m	3	Ἵππος, ου.	c
A Mare	1	ĕqua, æ	f			
A Gelding	3	Spădo, ōnis	m	5	Σπάδων, ωνος & οντος.	m
A Race-Horse	3	Cĕles, ētis	m	5	Κέλης, ητος.	m
A Nag	2	Mannus, i	m	3	Ἱππάριον, ίου.	n
An ambling Nag	2 ĕquus	Gradārius		Ἵππος.	Εὔδρομος.	
A War-Horse		Bellātōrius			Πολεμικός.	
An Hackney-Horse		Mĕrĭtōrius			Μισθωτικός.	
A Pack-Horse		Clitellārius			Ἐπισάγμενος.	
A Trotter	2	Succussārius, ii	m	3	Ὑποσειστικὸς.	m
Neighing	4	Hinnītus, ûs	m	3	Χρεματισμὸς, οῦ.	m
An Horse-keeper	3	ĕquīso, ōnis	m	3	Ἱππόκομος, ου.	m
An Halter	2	Căpistrum, i	n	3	Φιμὸς, οῦ.	m
A Jackall	2	Lŭpus aureus	m			
A Leopard	2	Pardus, i	m	3	Πάρδος, ου.	m
A Lion	3	Leo, ōnis	m	5	Λέων, οντος.	m
A Lioness	1	Leæna, æ	f	2	Λεαίνα, αίνης.	f
A Mole or Want	1	Talpa, æ	d	5	Ἀσπάλαξ, ακος.	m

A *Mole-hill*	2	Grūmŭlus, i	m	3	Θερμίον, υ.	n
A *Monkey*	2	Cercŏpĭthēcus, i	m	3	Κερκοπίθηκος, ήκου.	m
A *Mouse*	3	Mus, ris	m	5	Μῦς, μυός.	m
A *Dormouse*	3	Glis, glīris	m	3	Ἔλειος, ου.	m
A *Mouse-trap*	1	Muscĭpŭla, æ	f	2	Μυαγρα, γρας.	f
A *Rat or Mouse-eater*	1	Mūrĭcīda, æ	c	3	Μυοφόνος, υ.	c
A *Mule*	2	Mūlus, i	m	3	Ἡμίονος, υ.	c
	1	Mūla, æ	f			
An Ox	3	Bos, bŏvis	c	5	Βοῦς, Βοός.	c
A *Bull*	2	Taurus, i	m	3	Ταῦρος, ταύρου.	m
A *Cow*	1	Vacca, æ	f	2 c	Δάμαλις, άλεως.	f
A *Bullock*	2	Jŭvencus, i	m	2 c	Πόρτις, ιος. aut	
An Heifer	1	Jŭvenca, æ	f	5	Πόρταξ, ακος. c	
A *Calf* He	2	Vĭtŭlus, i	m	3	Μόσχος, υ.	c
A *Calf* She	1	Vĭtŭla, æ	f			
An Udder	1	Mamma, æ	f	3	Μαστός, οῦ.	m
A *Teat*	1	Păpilla, æ	f	2	Θηλή, ῆς.	f
A *Sheep*	3	ŏvis, is	f	3	Πρόβατον, ατου.	n
A *Ram*	3	ăriēs, ĕris	m	3	Κριός, οῦ.	m
A *Weather*	3	Vervex, ēcis	m	3	Κριὸς ἐκτετμημένος.	m
A *Lamb*	2	Agnus, i	m	3	Ἀμνός, οῦ.	m
A *Sheepfold*	3	ŏvīle, is	n	2	Αὐλή, ῆς.	f
A *Shepherd*	3	Pastor, ōris	m	5	Ποιμήν, ένος.	m
A *Sheephook*	2	Pēdum, i	n	5	Καλαῦροψ, αύροπος.	f
A *Flock*	3	Grex, grĕgis	m	3	Ποίμνιον, ίου.	n
Wool	1	Lāna, æ	f	3	Ἔριον, ίου.	n
A *Fleece*	3	Vellus, ĕris	n	3	Πόκος, υ.	m
A *Squirrel*	2	Sciūrus, i	m	3	Σκίουρος, ούρου.	m
A *Tiger*	3	Tigris, is, *vel* ĭdis	f	5	Τίγρις, ιδος, & ιος.	f
A *Panther*	1	Panthēra, æ	f	5	Πάνθηρ, ῆρος.	m
A *Weezel*	1	Mustēla, æ	f	2	Γαλή, ῆς.	f
A *Martin or Sable*	3	Martes, is	f	5	Ἰκτὶς, ίδος, σκυθική.	f
A *Polcat*	2	Pūtōrius, ii	m	3	Ἀλεκτρυών, ὄνος.	m
An Ounce	3	Lynx, lyncis	d	5	Λύγξ, λυγκός.	c
An Otter	1	Lutra, æ	f	2 c	Ἔνυδρις, ιος.	f
A *Wolf*	2	Lŭpus, i	m	3	Λύκος, υ.	m
A *Seal or Sea-calf*	1	Phōca, æ	f	2	Φώκη, ης.	f
A *Tortoise*	3	Testūdo, ĭnis	f	2	Χελώνη, ης.	f
A *Tadpole*	2	Gўrīnus, i	m	3	Γυρῖνος, ίνου.	m

SECTIO XXVI.

Of Birds.		De Avibus.			Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.	
A Bird's Bill or Beak	2	ROstrum, i	n	1	c Ῥύγχος, εος. ους.	n
A Comb or Crest	1	Crista, æ	f		3 Λόφος, ου.	m
A Gill or Wattle	1	Pălea, æ	f	3	Κάλλαιον, αίου.	n
A Wing	1	āla, æ	f	3	Πτερὸν, οῦ.	n
The Craw or Crop	5	Ingŭvies, ei	f	3	Πρόλοβος, όβου.	m
The Rump	2	Orrŏpȳgium, ii	n	3	Ὀῤῥοπύγιον, ίου.	n
A Claw or Talon	3	Unguis, is	m	5	Ὄνυξ, υχος.	m
A Feather	1	Plūma, æ	f	3	Πτίλον, ου.	n
A hard Feather	1	Penna, æ	f	3	Πτερὸν, οῦ.	n
A Quill	2	Călămus, i	m	3	Κάλαμος, άμου.	m
Down	3	Lānūgo, ūgĭnis	f	3	Χνόος, οῦς, όου, οῦ.	m
A Spur	3	Calcar, ăris	n	3	Πλῆκτρον πλῆκτρου.	n
A Nest	2	Nīdus, i	m	2	Νεοττία, ας.	f
An Egg	2	ōvum, i	n	3	Ὠὸν, οῦ.	n
The Yolk	2	Vĭtellus, i	m	3	Λέκιθος, ίθου.	f
The White	3	Albūmen, ĭnis	n	5	Λεύκωμα, ατος.	n
An Egg shell		Testa ōvi		1	c Κέλυφος, εος, ους.	m
A Fowler	3	Auceps, cŭpis	c	1	Ὀρνιθοθήρας, ου.	m
Bird-lime	2	Viscus, ci	m	3	Ἰξὸς, οῦ.	m
A Cage or Aviary	2	ăviārium, ii	n	5	Ὀρνιθὼν, ῶνος.	m
A Bittour or Bittern	1	Ardea stellāris	f	1	Ἀστερίας, ου.	m
A Black-bird	1	Mĕrŭla, æ	f	3	Κόσσυφος, ύφου.	m
A Brambling	1	Montifringilla, æ	f	1	Ὀροσπίζης, ου.	m
A Bulfinch	1	Rŭbĭcilla, æ	f	1	Πυῤῥούλας, ου.	m
A Bunting	1	Rŭbetra, æ	f			
A Bustard	1	Tarda, æ	f	5	Ὠτὶς, ίδος.	f
A Buzzard	3	Būteo, ōnis	m	1	Τριόρχης, ου.	m
A Capon	3	Căpo, ōnis	m	5	Ἀλέκτωρ ἔκτομος.	m
A Chaffinch	1	Fringilla, æ	f	2	Σπίζα, ης.	f
A Chough	1	Cŏrăcias, æ	f	1	Κορακίας, ου.	m
A Coot	1	Fŭlĭca, æ	f	3	Λάρος, ου.	m
A Cormorant	2	Corvus, i, ăquātĭcus	m	5	Κόραξ, ακος.	m
A Cock	2	Gallus, i	m	5	Ἀλέκτωρ, ορος.	m
A Cock's Comb	1	Crista, æ	f	3	Ἀλεκτορόλοφος, όφου.	m
A Crane	3	Grus, gruis	d	3	Γέρανος, άνου.	m
A Cuckow	2	Cŭcŭlus, i	m	5	Κόκκυξ, υγος.	m
A Curlew	1	Arquāta, æ	f	3	Νουμήνιος, ίου.	m
A Didapper	2	Cŏlymbus, i	m	3	Κόλυμβος, ύμβου.	m
A Dottrel	2	Mōrĭnellus, i	m			

A *Dove* or *Pigeon*	1	Cŏlumba, æ	*f*	2	Περιστερὰ, ᾶς,	f
A *Turtle-Dove*	3	Turtur, ŭris	*m*	5	Τρυγὼν, όνος.	f
A *Ring-Dove*	2	Palumbus, i	*m*	2	Φάττα, ης.	f
A *Stock-Dove*	3	Vināgo, ĭnis	*f*	5	Οἰνὰς, ἀδος.	f
A *Dove-house*	2	Cŏlumbārium, ii	*n*	5	Περιστερεὼν, ῶνος.	m
A *Duck*	3	ănas, ănătis	*d*	2	Νῆττα νήττης.	f
An Eagle	1	ăquĭla, æ	*f*	3	Αἐτὸς, οῦ.	m
A *Falcon*	3	Falco, ōnis	*m*	5	Φάλκων, ωνος.	m
A *Fieldfare*	2	Turdus, i, pĭlāris	*m*	5	Τρίχας, άδος.	f
A *Gold-finch*	3	Carduēlis, is	*f*	5	Ἀκανθὶς, ίδος.	f
A *Goose*	3	Anser, ĕris	*m*	5	Χὴν, ηνός.	c
A *Greenfinch*	3	Chlōris, ĭdis	*f*	5	Χλωρὶς, ίδος.	f
A *Griffon*	3	Gryps, grȳphis	*m*	5	Γρὺψ, πός.	m
A *Gull* or *Sea-mew*	2	Lārus, i	*m*	3	Λάρος, ου.	m
An Hawk	3	Accĭpĭter, tris	*m*	5	Ἱέραξ, ακος.	m
An Heathcock	3	Tetrao, ōnis	*m*	5	Τέτριξ, ιγος.	f
An Hedge-Sparrow	1	Currūca, æ	*f*	5	Ὑπολαὶς, ίδος.	f
An Hen	1	Gallīna, æ	*f*	5	Ὄρνις, ιθος.	f
An *Heron*	1	Ardea, æ	*f*	3	Ἐρωδιὸς, οῦ.	m
An *Hobby*	3	Subbūteo, ōnis	*m*	1	Ὑποτριόρχης, ου.	m
An *Hoop* or *Hoope*	1	ŭpŭpa, æ	*f*	5	Ἔποψ, πος.	m
A *Jack-daw*	1	Mŏnēdŭla, æ	*f*	3	Κολοιὸς, οῦ.	m
A *Jay*	1	Pica, æ, glandaria	*f*	3 c	Μαλακοκρανεῦς, έος	m
A *Kestrel*	2	Tinnuncŭlus, i	*m*	5	Κέγχρις, ιδος.	f
A *King's-fisher*	3	Halcyon, ōnis	*f*	5	Ἀλκύων, ονος.	f
A *Kite* or *Glead*	2	Milvus, i	*m*	3	Ἰκτῖνος, ου.	m
A *Lapwing*	2	Vannellus, i	*m*	4	Ταὼς, ὼ, ἄγριος	m
A *Lark*	1	ălauda, æ	*f*	3	Κορύδαλος, άλου.	m
A *Linnet*	1	Līnāria, æ	*f*	3	Αἴγιθος, ίθου.	m
A *Martin*	2	Cypsĕlus, i	*m*	3	Κύψελος, έλου.	m
A *Merlin*	3	Æsălon, ōnis	*m*	5	Αἰσάλων, ῶνος.	m
A *Moor-hen*	1	Gallīna, æ, pălustris	*f*	5	Ὄρνις, ιθος, ἑλώδης.	f
A *Nightingale*	1	Luscĭnia, æ	*f*	5	Ἀηδὼν, όνος.	f
A *Night-Raven*	3	Nyctĭcŏrax, ācis	*m*	5	Νυκτικόραξ, κος.	m
A *Nuthatch*	1	Sitta, æ	*f*	2	Σίττη, ης.	f
An Ostrich	2	Strūthiŏcămēlus, i	*m*	3	Στρουθιοκάμηλος, ου.	m
An Owl	1	Noctua, æ	*f*	5	Γλαὺξ, κός.	f
A *Screech-Owl*	3	Strix, ĭgis	*f*	5	Στρὶξ, γός.	f
A *Parrot*	2	Psittăcus, i	*m*	2	Ψιττάκη, ης.	f
A *Partridge*	3	Perdix, īcis	*d*	5	Πέρδιξ, ικος.	c
A *Peacock*	3	Pāvo, ōnis	*m*	4	Ταῶς, ω.	m
A *Pelican*	2	Pĕlĕcanus, i	*m*	5	Πελεκὰν, ᾶνος.	m
A *Pheasant*	2	Phasianus, i	*m*	3	Φασιανὸς, οῦ.	m
A *Phenix*	3	Phœnix, īcis	*m*	5	Φοῖνιξ, ικος.	m
A *Pie* or *Magpie*	1	Pīca, æ	*f*	2	Κίττα, ης.	f
A *Plover*	3	Plŭviālis, is	*f*	3	Πάρδαλος, άλου	m

A Quail

A Quail	3	Cŏturnix, īcis	f	5	Ὄρτυξ, υγος.	m
A Raven	2	Corvus, i	m	5	Κόραξ, ακος.	m
A Rail	1	Ortўgŏmetra, æ	f	2	Ὀρτυγομήτρα, ας.	f
A Redſtart	1	Rŭtĭcilla, æ	f	3	Φοινίκουρος, ὑρα.	m
A Robin-red breaſt	1	Rŭbēcŭla, æ	f	3	Ἐρυθακος, ακα.	m
A Rook	3	Cornix, īcis	f	2	Κορώνη σπερμολόγος.	f
A Siskin	2	Spīnus, i	m	3	Σπίνος, υ.	m
A Snipe or Snite	3	Gallĭnāgo, ĭnis, minor	f	5	Σκολόπαξ, ακος, ἐλάσσων.	m
A Sparrow	3	Paſſer, ĕris	m	3	Στρουθός, ῦ.	m
A Starling or Stare	2	Sturnus, i	m	5	Ψάρ, ρός.	m
A Stork	1	Cĭconia, æ	f	3	Πελαργός, ῦ.	m
A Swallow	3	Hĭrundo, ĭnis	f	5	Καλιάδων, όνος.	f
A Swan	2	Cygnus, i	m	3	Κύκνος, υ.	m
A Teal	1	Querquēdŭla, æ	f	5	Βοσκάς, άδος.	f
A Thruſh	2	Turdus, i	m	2	Κίχλη, ης.	f
A Titmouſe	2	Pārus, i	m	3	Αἰγίθαλος, άλου.	m
A Turkey	3	Gallŏpāvo, ōnis	m	5	Μελεαγρὶς, ίδος.	f
A Vulture	3	Vultur, ŭris	m	5	Γύψ, γυπός.	m
A Wagtail	1	Mō ăcilla, æ	f	5	Σεισοπυγὶς, ίδος.	f
A Widgeon	1	Pēnĕlŏpe, es	f	5	Πηνέλοψ, οπος.	f
A Woodcock	3	Scŏlŏpax, ācis	m	5	Σκολόπαξ, ακος.	m
A Wood pecker	2	Pīcus, i, Martius	m	1	Δρυοκολάπτης, υ.	m
A Wren	2	Rēgŭlus, i	m	3	Τρόχιλος, ίλου.	m

SECTIO XXVII.

Of Inſects.	*De Inſectis.*			Περὶ Ἐντόμων.	
AN Ant or Emmet	1	Formīca, æ	f	5	Μύρμηξ, ηκος.	m
A Bee	3	ăpes, is	f	2	Μέλισσα, ίσσης	f
Honey	3	Mel, mellis	n	5	Μέλι, τος.	n
An Honey-comb	2	Făvus, i	m	3	Κηρίον, ίου.	n
An Hive	3	Alveāre, is	n	3	Σίμβλος, ου.	m
A Sting	3	ăcūleus, i	m	3	Κέντρον, ου.	n
A Drone	2	Fūcus, i	m	5	Κηφὴν, ῆνος,	m
A Swarm	3	Exāmen, ĭnis	n	1 c	Σμῆνος, εος, ους.	n
Bees-wax	1	Cēra, æ	f	3	Κηρὸς, οῦ.	m
A humble Bee	2	Bombўlius, ii	m	3	Βομβύλιος, ίου.	m
A Butterfly	3	Pāpĭlio, ōnis	m	2	Ψυχὴ, ῆς.	f
A Beetle	2	Scărăbæus, i	m	3	Κάνθαρος, άρου.	m
A Caterpillar	1	ērūca, æ	f	2	Κάμπη, ης.	f
A Cock roche	1	Blatta, æ	f	2	Σίλφη, ης.	f
A Cricket	2	Gryllus, i	m	3	Γρύλλος, υ	m

A Dragon-

A Dragon-fly	1	Libella, æ	f				
An Ear-wig	1	Forficŭla, æ.	f				
A Flea	3	Pŭlex, ĭcis	m	1	Ψύλλα, ης.	f
A Fly	1	Musca, æ	f	1	Μυῖα, ας.	f
A Glow-worm	1	Cicindēla, æ	f	3	Λαμπυρὶς, ίδος.	f
A Gnat	3	Cŭlex, ĭcis	d	3	Κώνωψ, ωπος.	m
A Grash-hopper	1	Locusta, æ	f	3	Ἀκρὶς, ίδος.	f
An Hornet	3	Crabro, ōnis	m	2	Ἀνθρήνη, ης.	f
An Horse-leech	3	Hirudo, ĭnis	m	2	Βδέλλα, ης.	f
A Louse	2	Pēdĭcŭlus, i	m	3	Φθεὶρ, φθειρός.	m
A Mite	3	Acyro, ōnis	m	2	c Ἀκαρὴς, ῆος.	m
A Moth	1	Tinea, æ	f	3	Σὴς, σητός.	m
A Maggot	1	Eula, æ	f	2	Εὐλαὶ, ῶν.	f
A Scorpion	2	Scorpius, ii	m	3	Σκορπίος, ίυ.	m
A Snail	3	Līmax, ācis	d	1	Κοχλίας, ίυ.	m
A Spider	1	ărānea, æ	f	2	Ἀράχνη, ης.	f
A Water-Spider	1	Tĭpŭla, æ	f	2	Τίπυλα, ύλης.	f
A Glow-worm	1	Cæcilia, æ	f	3	Τυφλίος, ίυ.	m
A Worm	3	Vermis, is	m	3	Σκώληξ, ηκος.	m
An Earth-worm	2	Lumbricus, ci, terrestris	m	3	Ἕλμινς, νθος, ἐπιγειος.	m
A Belly-worm	2	Lumbricus intestinōrum	m	3	Ἕλμινς, νθος, Ἐντέρων	f
A Silk-worm	3	Bombyx, ycis	m	3	Βόμβυξ, υκος.	m
A Timber-worm	3	Tĕrĕdo, ĭnis	f	3	Τερηδὼν, όνος.	m
A Wall-louse or Chinch	3	Cīmex, ĭcis	m	2	c Κόρις, εος.	c
A Wasp	1	Vespa, æ	f	3	Σφὴξ, σφηκός.	m
A Weevil	3	Curcŭlio, ōnis	m	3	Τρὼξ, τρωγός.	m
A Wood-Louse or Sow	2	ăsellus, i	m	3	Ὀνίσκος, υ.	m
A Breeze or Gad-fly	2	ăsĭlus, i.		3	Οἶστρος, υ.	m
A Tick	2	Rĭcinus, i	m	3	Κρότων, ωνος.	m
A Nit	3	Lens, dis	f	3	Κόνις, ίδος.	f

SECTIO XXVIII.

Of Serpents.	*De Serpentibus.*				Περὶ τῶν Ὀφέων.		
A Snake	3	ANguis, is	d	2	c Ὄφις, εως.	m
A Land-Snake	2	Cŏlŭber, ri	m				
A Water-Snake	3	Nātrix, īcis	d	2	Ὕδρα, ας.	f
A Lizard	2	Lăcertus, i	m	3	Σαῦρος, σαύρυ.	m
A Viper or Adder	2	Vipĕra, æ	f	2	Ἔχιδνα, ίδνης.	f
A Basilisk	2	Bāsilĭscus, ci	m	3	Βασιλίσκος, υ.	m
A Scorpion	2	Scorpius, ii	m	3	Σκορπίος, υ	m

A Drag-

A Dragon	3	Drăco, ōnis	m	3	Δρακων, οντος. m
A Salamander	1	Sălămandra, æ	f	2	Σαλαμανδρα, ας. f
A Toad	3	Būfo, ōnis	f	3	Φρυνος, ου, m
A Crocodile	2	Crŏcŏdīlus, i	m	3	Κροκοδειλος, ου. m
A Porcupine	3	Hystrix, ĭcis	f	3	Υστριξ, ιχος. f

SECTIO XXIX.

Of Fishes.		De Piscibus.			Περι Ἰχθυων.
A Scale	1	Squāma, æ	f	3	Λεπις, ιδος. f
A A Shell	1	Testa, æ	f	3	Ὀστρακον, ακυ. n
A Shell-fish	1	Concha, æ	f	2	Κόγχη, ης. f
The Gills of a Fish	1	Branchiæ, ārum	f	3	Βραγχια, ιων. n
The Fins	1	Pinnæ, ārum	f	3	Πτερυγια, ιων. n
The Milt	3	Lac piscium	n	3	Θριδες, ων. m
The Row or Spawn	2	Ova piscium, lactes	m	3	Ὠα ἰχθυων.
A Fisherman	3	Piscātor, ōris	m	3 c	Ἁλιευς, εως. m
A Net	3	Rete, is	n	3	Δικτυον, υυ. n
An Angle-rod	3	ărundo, ĭnis	f	3	Καλαμος, αμυ. m
A Line	1	Līnea, æ, piscātōria	f	2	Ὁρμια, ας. m
A Hook	2	Hāmus, i	m	3	Ἀγκιστρον, ιστυ. n
A Bait	1	Esca, æ	f	5	Δελεαρ, εατος. n.
A Plummet	3	Bōlis, ĭdis	f	5	Βολις, ιδος. f
Fishing	1	Piscātura, æ	f	2	Ἁλιεια, ας. f
A Fishmonger	1	Ichthyŏpōla, æ	m	1	Ἰχθυοπωλης, υ. m
Salt-fish	2	Salsāmentum, i	n	1 c	Ταριχος, ους, υς. n
An Anchovey	2	Encrăsĭchŏlus, i	m	3	Ἐγκρασιχολος, ολυ. m
A Bansicle, or Stickleback	2	Pungĭtius, ii	m	2	Πυγαιπος, ιυ. m
A Barble	2	Barbus, i	m	3	Μυσος, ου. m
A Blay, or Bleak	2	Alburnus, i	m	3	Λευκισκος, υ. m
A Bream	2	Cyprīnus, i, lātus	m	5	Ἀβραμις, ιδος. f
A Button-fish	2	echīnus mărīnus	m	3	Ἐχινος, υ. m
A Carp	2	Cyprīnus, i	m	3	Κυπρινος, υ. m
A Chevin, or Chub	2	Căpĭto, ōnis	m	3	Κεφαλος, αλυ. m
A Cockle	1	Concha, æ, strīāta	f	2	Κογχη, ης, πτυχωδης. f
A Cod fish	2	ăsellus, i	m	3	Ὀνισκος, υ. m
A Conger	1	Congrus, i	m	3	Κογγρος, υ. m
A Crab-fish	2	Cancer, cri	m	3	Καρκινος, ινυ. m
A Cramp-fish	3	Torpēdo, ĭnis	f	2	Νάρκη, ης. f
A Cray-fish	2	Cammărus, i	m	3	Καμμαρος, αρυ. m
A Cuttle-fish	1	Sēpia, æ	f	2	Σηπια, ας. f
A Dare, or Dace	1	Apua, æ	f	2	Ἀφυη, ης. f

ADog-

A Dog-fish	2	Gĭleus, i	m	3	Γαλεὸς, οῦ.	m
A Dolphin	2	Delphīnus, i	m	5	Δελφὶν, ῖνος.	m
A Doree	2	Făber, bri	m	3	ὁ Χαλκεὺς, έως.	m
An Eel	1	Anguilla, æ	f	5	Ἔγχελυς, έλυος.	f
An Eel-pout, or Burbot	1	Mustela, æ. flŭvĭātĭlis	f	3	Γαλὴ, ῆς, ποταμία.	f
A Flair	1	Rāja, æ, levis	f	3	Βάτος, ου.	f
A Flounder, or Fluke	3	Passer, ĕris	m	2	Ψῆττα, ης.	f
A Grayling	2	Thўmallus, i	m	3	Θύμαλλος, άλλου.	m
A Gudgeon	3	Gōbio, ōnis	m	3	Κωβιὸς, οῦ.	m
A Gurnard	2	Cŭcŭlus, i	m	5	Κόκκυξ, υγος.	m
An Haddock	2	ăsĭnus, i	m	3	Ὄνος, ου.	m
An Herring	3	Hālec, ēcis	f & n	5	Μαινὶς, ίδος.	f
An Horn fish, or Needle-fish	2	ăcus, i	m	2	Βελόνη, ης.	f
Ling	2	ăsĕllus, i, longus	m	3	Ὀνίσκος, μακρὸς.	
A Lamprey	1	Lampetra, æ	f	2	Μύραινα, αίνης.	f
A Limpet	1	Pătella, æ	f	5	Λεπὰς, άδος.	f
A Lobster	2	Astăcus, i	m	3	Ἀστακὸς, οῦ.	m
A Loche	3	Cōbĭtes, is, flŭvĭātĭlis	f	5	Κωβίτης, ιδος.	m. ποταμία. f
A long Oister	1	Lŏcusta, æ, mărīna	f	3	Κάραβος, άβου.	m
A Mackrel	2	Scombrus, i	m	3	Σκόμβρος, βρου.	m
A Minnew, or Pink	2	Phoxĭnus, i	m	3	Φόξινος, ίνου.	m
A Mullet	3	Mŭgil, ĭlis	m	3	Κίφαλος, άλου.	m
A Muscle	2	Muscŭlus, i	m	5	Μῦς μυός.	m
An Oister	2	Ostreum, i	n	3	Ὄστρεον, ου.	n
A Perch	1	Perca, æ	f	2	Πέρκη, ης.	f
A Periwincle, or Whilk	1	Cochlea, æ	f	1	Κοχλίας, ᾶ.	m
A Pike	2	Lūcius, ii	m	3	Λύκος, ου.	m
A Plaise	3	Passer, ĕris	m	1	Ψῆττα, ης.	f
A Porpus	1	Phōcæna, æ	f	2	Φώκαινα, αίνης.	f
A Pourcontrel	2	Pŏlўpus, i	m	5	Πολύπους, οδος.	m
A Roche	2	Rūtĭlus, i, flŭvĭātĭlis	m	3	ἐρυθρῖνος, ου, ποταμίος	m
A Ruff	1	Cernua, æ	f	3	Κοτίλος, ίλου.	m
A Salmon	3	Salmo, ōnis	m	5	Ἄλμων, ωνος.	m
A Saw-fish	3	Prīstis, is	f	1	Πρίστης, ου.	m
A Shad	1	Clūpea, æ	f	2	Θρύσσα, ης.	f
A Sheat fish	2	Sĭlūrus, i	m	3	Σίλουρος, ούρου.	m
A Shark	3	Cānis Carchărĭas		3	Καρχαρίας, ου.	m
A Scate	1	Squātĭna, æ	f	2	Ῥίνη, ης.	f
A Scallop	3	Pecten, ĭnis	m	5	Κτὶς, ένος.	m
A Seal	1	Sŏlea, æ	f	3	Βύγλωσσος, ώσσου.	m
A Sturgeon	2	Acĭpenser, ĕris	m	5	Ἔλλοψ, οπος.	m
A Surmullet	2	Mullus, i	m	2	Τρίγλη, ης.	f
A Sword fish	1	Xĭphias, æ	f	1	Ξιφίας, ου.	m
A Smelt	1	Viŏlacea, æ	f			

A Shrim

A Shrimp	1	Squilla, æ	*f*	5	Καρὶς, ίδος.	f
A Tench	1	Tinca, æ	*f*	5	Ψύλων, ωνος.	m
A Thornback	1	Raia, æ, clāvāta	*f*	3	Βατος, ου.	f
A Turbet	2	Rhombus, i	*m*	3	Ῥόμβος, ου.	m
A Trout	1	Trutta, æ	*f*	1	Τρώκτης, ου.	m
A Tunny Fish.	2	Thynnus, i	*m*	3	Θύννος, ου.	m
A Whale	2	Cētus, i	*m*	1	c Κῆτος, εος, ους.	n
A Whiting	2	ăsellus, i, mollis	*m*	3	Ὀνίσκος μαλακής.	
A Weever	3	Drăco, ōnis	*m*	5	Δρακὼν, όντος.	m
A Sprat	1	Sardīna, æ	*f*	1	Τριχίας, ίου.	m
A Pilchard	2	Hărengus mĭnor	*m*	3	Μαινίδιον, ίου.	m

SECTIO XXX.

Of Trees and Shrubs.		*De Arboribus & Fruticibus.*			Περὶ Δένδρων καὶ Θάμνων.	
An Alder-tree	2	ALnus, i	*f*	2	Κλήθρα, ας.	f
An Apple-tree	2	Mālus, i	*f*	2	Μηλέα, ας.	f
An Apple	2	Pōmum, i	*n*	3	Μῆλον, μήλου.	n
An Almond-tree	2	ămygdălus, i	*f*	2	Ἀμυγδαλεα, έας.	
An Almond	1	ămygdăla, æ	*f*	2	Ἀμυγδάλη, ης.	f
An Apricock-tree	2	Mālus, i, Armĕnīăca		2	Μηλέα, ας, ἀρμενιακή.	
An Ash	2	Fraxĭnus, i	*f*	2	Μελία, ας.	f
A wild Ash	2	Ornus, i	*f*	2	Βουμελία, ίας.	f
An Aspen-tree	2	Pōpŭlus, i, Lĭbўca	*f*	5	Κερκὶς, ίδος.	f
A Barberry-bush	2	Oxyăcanthus, i	*f*	2	Ὀξυάκανθα, άνθης.	f
A Bay-tree	2	& 4 Laurus, i, ūs	*f*	2	Δάφνη, ης,	f
A Beech-tree	2	Fāgus, i	*f*	3	Φηγὸς, οῦ.	f
A Bilberry, or Whortleberry	3	Vītis, is, Idæa		3	Ἄμπελος, έλου, Ἰδαία.	f
A Birch-tree	1	Bētŭla, æ	*f*	2	Σέμυδα, ας.	f
A Box-tree	2	Buxus, i	*f*	3	Πύξος, ου.	f
A Bramble	2	Rŭbus, i	*m*	3	Βάτος, ου.	f
Broom	1	Gĕnista, æ	*f*	3	Σπάρτιον, ίου.	n
Butchers-broom, or Knee-holly	2	Ruscus, i	*m*	2	Ὀξυμυρσίνη, ης.	f
A Cedar-tree	2	Cedrus, i	*f*	3	Κέδρος, ου.	f
A Cherry-tree	2	Cĕrăsus, i	*f*	3	Κέρασος, άσου.	f
A Chesnut-tree	1	Castănea, æ	*f*	3	Κάστανον, άνου.	n
Capers	3	Cappăris, is	*f*	2	c Κάππαρις, άρεως.	f
A Citron	2	Malus Mēdĭca		2	Μηλέα, ας, Μηδική.	f
Cinnamon	2	Cinnămōmum, i	*n*	3	Κιννάμωμον, μώμου.	n
A Cork-tree	3	Sūber, ĕris	*n*	3	Φελλὸς, οῦ.	m

A Cotten-tree	2	Gossȳpium, ii	n	3	Ξυλόξυλον, ὑλ.	n
A Cornel-tree or Cornelian Cherry-tree	2	& 4 Cornus, i, ûs	f	2	Κρανεία, ας.	f
A Cypress-tree	2	Cūpressus, i	f	3	Κυπάρισσος, ἰσσ.	f
The Coran-tree	3	Ribes, is	f	1	ὁ Ῥίβης, ου, ας.	n
Ebony	2	ĕbĕnus, i	f	3	Ἔβενος, ένυ.	f
Elder	2	Sambūcus, i	f	2	Ἀκτὴ, ῆς.	f
An Elm	2	Ulmus, i	f	2	Πτελέα, ας.	f
A Fig-tree	4	Fīcus, ûs	f	2	Συκέη, ῆ, ἐης, ῆς.	f
A Filberd	1	ăvellana Nux		3	Λεπτοκάρυον, ὑν.	n
A Fir-tree	3	ăbies, ĕtis	f	2	Ἐλάτη, ης.	f
A Fistick Nut tree, or Pistache	2	Pistācia, ōrum	n	3	Πιστάκια, ίων.	n
Furze, Whins, or Gorse	2	Gĕnista spīnōsa		3	Σκόρπιος, ίυ.	m
A Gooseberry-bush	1	Grossŭlāria, æ	f	3	Ἀμπελος, έλυ, ἀκανθοφόρος.	f
Haw-thorn, or Whitethorn	1	Oxyăcantha, æ	f	2	Ὀξυάκανθα, ανθης.	f
A Hazlenut-tree	2	Cŏrўlus, i	f	3	Κάρυον, υ. Ποντικόν.	f
Heath	1	ĕrĭca, æ	f	2	Ἐρείκη, ης.	f
Holly	2	Agrĭfŏlium, ii	n	2	Ἀγρία, ας.	f
The Holm Oak	3	Ilex, icis	f	3	Πῖρος, ίνυ.	f
An Honey-suckle	2	Caprifŏlium, ii	n	3	Περικλύμενον, ένυ.	n
The Hornbeam-tree	3	Carpĭnus, i	f	3	Ὄστρυς, υος.	f
Jessamin	2	Jasmĭnum, i	n	3	Ἰασμίνον, ίνυ.	n
Juniper	2	Jūnĭperus, i	f	3	Ἀρκεύθος, εύθυ.	f
Ivy	1	Hĕdĕra, æ	f	3	Κισσὸς, ὑ.	m
Laurel	2	& 4 Laurus, i, ûs	f	2	Δάφνη, ης.	f
A Limon-tree		Malus līmōnia		2	Μηλέα, ας, λεμονία.	f
A Lime, or Linden-tree	1	Tĭlia, æ	f	2	Φίλυρα, ης.	f
Liquorice	1	Glycyrrhīza, æ	f	2	Γλυκυρίζα, ης.	f
A Maple	3	Acer, ĕris	n	3	Σφενδαμνος, άμνυ.	f
A Mastick-tree	2	Lentiscus, i	f	2	Σχῖνος, σχίνυ.	f
A Medlar-tree	2	Mespĭlus, i	f	2	Μεσπίλη, ης.	f
Mistletoe	2	Vīscus, i	m	3	Ἶξος, υ.	m
A Mulberry-tree	2	Mōrus, i	f	2	Μορέα, ας.	f
A Myrtle-tree	2	Myrtus, i	f	3	Μύρτος, υ.	f
An Orange-tree		Malus citrea		2	Μηλέα, ας, κιτρέα.	f
An Olive-tree	1	ŏlīva, æ	f	2	Ἐλαία, ας.	f
An Oak	4	Quercus, ûs	f	3	Δρῦς, υός.	f
A Palm-tree	1	Palma, æ	f	3	Φοίνιξ, ικος.	m
A Peach-tree		Malus Persĭca		2	Μηλέα, ας, Περσική.	f
A Pear-tree	2	Pўrus, i		3	Ἄπιος, ίυ.	f
A Pine-tree	2	& 4 Pinus, i, ûs	f	2	Πίτυς, υος.	f

A Plant

A *Plane-tree*	2 Plătănus, i	f	3 Πλάτανος, ου.	f
A *Plum-tree*	2 Prūnus, i	f	2 Κοκκυμηλέα, ας.	f
A *Pomegranat-tree*	Mālus pūnĭca.	f	2 Ῥοιὰ, ᾶς.	f
A *Poplar-tree*	2 Pŏpŭlus, i	f	3 Αἴγειρος, ειρου.	f
Privet	1 Līgustrum, i	n	3 Κύπρος, ου.	f
A *Quince-tree*	Mālus Cydōnia		2 Μηλέα, ας. Κυδωνία.	f
A *Raſpberry-buſh*	2 Rŭbus, i, Idæus	m	3 Βάτος, ου. Ἰδαία.	f
A *Roſe*	1 Rŏſa, æ	f	3 Ῥόδον, ου.	n
Roſe-bay	2 ŏleander, dri	m	3 Νήϊον, ίου.	n
Roſemary	3 Ros, rōris, mărī nus	m	5 Λιβανωτὶς, ιδος.	f
Savin	1 Săbīna, æ	f	5 Βεδρυς, υος.	f
Saunders	2 Santălum, i	n	3 Σανταλον, άλου.	n
Serviſe, or *Sorb-tree*	2 Sorbus, i	f	2 Ὄρν, νος.	f
Slo-tree, or *Black-thorn*	2 Prūnus ſylveſtris	f	2 Ἀγριοκοκκυμηλέα, ας.	f
Strawberry-tree	2 Arbŭtus, i	f	3 Κόμαρος, άρου.	f
A *Sycamore-tree*	2 Sȳ ŏmōrus, i	f	2 Συκομωρέα, ας.	f
A *Tamarisk-tree*	1 Mȳrīca, æ	f	2 Μυρίκη, ης.	f
A *Turpentine-tree*	2 Tĕrĕbinthus, i	f	3 Τερμίνθος, ινθου.	m
A *Vine*	3 Vitis, is	f	3 Ἄμπελος, ίλου.	m
A *Walnut-tree*	3 Juglans, glandis	f	3 Κάρυον, ύου. Βασιλικόν.	n
A *Willow-tree*	3 Sălix, licis	f	2 Ἰτέα, ας.	f
A *Wood-bind*, or *Honey-ſuckle*	2 Pĕriclўmĕnum, i.	n	3 Περικλύμενον, ένου.	n
A *Yew-tree*	2 Taxus, i	f	3 Σμίλος, ου.	m
Balm, or *Balſam*	2 Balſamum, i	n	3 Βάλσαμον, άμου.	n
A *Berry*	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Ἀκεδέλμον, άλου.	n
A *Date*	2 Dactўlus, i	m	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλου.	m
An *Apple*	2 Pōmum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, μήλου.	n
A *Pear*	2 Pўrum, i	n	2 Ὄχνη, νης.	f
A *Cherry*	2 Cĕrăſum, i	n	3 Κεράσιον ίου.	n
A *Plum*	2 Prūnum, i	n	3 Κοκκύμηλον, ήλου.	n
A *Fig*	2 & 4 Ficus, i, ūs.	f	3 Σῦκον, σύκου.	n
An *Olive*	3 ŏlīvum, i	n	3 Ἔλαιον, αίου.	n
A *Nut*	3 Nux, nŭcis	f	3 Κάρυον, ύου.	n
A *Nut-ſhell*	3 Pūtāmen, ĭnis	n	1 c. Κέλυφος, ους.	n
A *Kernel*	2 Nucleus, i	m	3 Πυρὴν, ῆνος.	m
A *Walnut*	3 Juglans, dis	f	3 Κάρυον, ύου. Βασιλικόν.	n
A *Cheſnut*	1 Castănea, æ.	f	3 Βάλανος, άνου, Διός.	f
A *Nut-cracker*	2 Nŭcifrangĭbŭlum, i	n	1 Καρυοκατάκτης, ου.	m
A *Quince*	2 Cydōnium, ii	n	3 Κυδώνιον, ίου.	n
An *Orange*	2 Aurantium, ii	n	3 Χρυσόμηλον, ήλου.	n
A *Citron*	2 Mēdĭcum, i	n	3 Μηδικὸν, οῦ.	n
A *Limon*	2 Limōnium, ii	n	3 Κίτριον, ίου.	n

A Warden	2 Vŏlēmum, i	n	3 Ἄπιον, ίου, μέγα.	n
An Apricock	2 Malum Armĕniăcum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, ου. Ἀρμενιακόν.	n
A Peach	2 Mālum Persĭcum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, ου. Περσικόν.	n
A Strawberry	3 Frāgum, i	n	3 Κόμαρος, άρου.	m
A Blackberry	2 Mōrum, i, rŭbi	n	3 Μόρον, ου. τοῦ βάτου.	n
A Mulberry	2 Mōrum, i	n	3 Μόρον, ου.	n
A Gooseberry	1 Grossŭla, æ	f	3 Κεάνωθος, ώθου.	f
Currans	1 ūvæ, ārum, Cŏrinthiăcæ	f	2 Σταφυλαί, ῶν, Κορινθιακαί.	f
Sugar	2 Sacchărum, i	n	3 Σάκχαρον, άρου.	n
Pepper	3 Pĭper, ĕris	n	2 c. Πέπερι, έρεος.	n
Ginger	3 Zingĭber, ĕris	n	2 c. Ζιγγίβερις, έρεως	n
Nutmeg	3 Nux, nŭcis, moschata	f	3 Κάρυον, ύου, ἀρωματικόν.	n
Mace	3 Măcis, is	f	5 Μάκερ, ερος.	n
Frankincense	3 Thus, thŭris	n	3 Λίβανος, άνου.	m
Myrrh	1 Myrrha, æ	f	2 Μύῤῥα, ας.	f
Rosin	1 Rēsīna, æ	f	2 Ῥησίνη, ης.	f
Turpentine	1 Tĕrĕbinthĭna, æ	f	2 Τερμινθίνη, ης.	f
Pitch	3 Pix, pĭcis	f	2 Πίσσα, ης.	f
A Clove	2 Caryŏphyllus ărōmaticus, i	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλου.	n
An Acorn	3 Glans, glandis	f	3 Βάλανος, άνου.	f
A Gall	1 Galla, æ	f	5 Κηκίς, ίδος.	f
A Root	3 Rādix, īcis	f	2 Ῥίζα, ης.	f
A Plant	1 Planta, æ	f	3 Φυτόν, ου.	f
A Shrub [*Tree*	3 Frŭtex, ĭcis	m	3 Θάμνος, ου.	m
The Trunk, or *Body of a*	3 Caudex, ĭcis	m	1 c. Στέλεγος, εος, ους.	n
The Bark	3 Cortex, icis	m	3 Φλοιός, οῦ.	m
A Bough, or *Branch*	2 Rāmus, i	m	3 Κλάδος, ου.	m
A Rod	1 Virga, æ	f	3 Ῥάβδος, ου.	f
A Sucker	3 Stŏlo, ōnis	m	5 Παραφυάς, άδος.	f
A Bud	1 Gemma, æ	f	3 Ὀφθαλμός, οῦ.	m
A Sprout	3 Germen, ĭnis	n	3 Βλαστός, οῦ. m. (ταλον.	
A green Leaf	3 Frons, frondis	f	3 Κλάδος φυλλώδης, Πέ-	
A Leaf	2 Fŏlium, ii	n	3 Φύλλον, φύλλου.	n
A Blossom or *Flower*	3 Flos, floris	m	1 c. Ἄνθος, εος, ους.	n
Fruit	4 Fructus, ûs	m	3 Καρπός, οῦ.	m
A Foot-stalk	2 Pĕdīcŭlus, i	m	3 Πόδιον, ίου.	n
A Prickle	1 Spīna, æ	f	2 Ἄκανθα, άνθης.	f
The Stone of any Fruit	2 Ossĭcŭlum, i	n	2 Πυρίνη, ης.	f
A Cluster	2 Răcēmus, i	m	5 Βότρυς, υος.	m
An Husk	1 Glūma, æ	f	3 Ἔλυτρον, ύτρου.	n
A Shell	3 Pŭtāmen, ĭnis	n	1 c. Κέλυφος, εος, ους.	m
An Awn, or *Beard*	1 ăristā, æ	f	5 Ἀθήρ, έρος.	m

A Ker-

A Kernel	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρὴν, ῆνος.	m
A Berry	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Κόκκος, ου.	m
A Nut	3 Nux, nŭcis	f	3 Κάρυον, υ ν.	n
Brushwood, or Bavin	2 Crēmium, ii	n	3 Φρύγανον, ανου.	n
A Knot	2 Nŏdus, i	m	5 Γόνυ, ατος, & γυνός.	n
A Faggot	3 Fascis, is	m	2 Δέσμη, ης.	f
Chips	1 Assŭla, ārum	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος.	f
			3 Σχίδιον, ί ν.	n
			& σκινδαλμὸς, ου.	m

SECTIO XXXI.

Of Husbandry.	*De Agricultura.*		Περὶ Γεωργίας.	
THE Ground	2 Sŏlum, i	n	3 Πέδον, ου.	n
The Country	3 Rus, rŭris	n	3 Ἄγρος, ου.	m
A Countryman	2 Rustĭcus, i	m	3 Ἀγροικος, ου.	m
A Husbandman	1 Agrĭcŏla, æ	c	3 Γεωργὸς, ου.	m
A Farm	2 Prædium, ii	n	3 Χώριον, ου.	n
A Field	2 ăger, gri	m	3 Ἀγρὸς, ου.	m
A Landlord	Dŏmĭnus fundi		5 Κτήτωρ, ορος, ὁ γρ.	m
A Tenant	3 Manceps, ĭpis	c	3 Ἐργολάβος, ου.	m
A Bailiff	2 Villĭcus, i	m	3 Οἰκονόμος, ου.	m
Arable Land	2 Arvum, vi	n	2 Ἄρουρα, ούρης.	f
A Turf	3 Cespes, ĭtis	c	3 Βῶλος, βώλου.	m
Dung	2 Fĭmus, i	m	3 Κόπρος, ου	f
A Meadow	2 Prătum, i	n	5 Λειμὼν, ῶνος.	m
An Inclosure	2 Septum, i	n	5 Φραγμὸς, τος.	n
Grass	3 Grămen, ĭnis	n	2 Χλόη, ης.	f
Hay	2 Fœnum, i	n	3 Χόρτος, ου.	m
Hay-harvest	2 Fœnĭsĕcium, ii	n	2 Χορτοτομία, ας.	f
An Hay-loft	3 Fœnīle, is	n	3 Χορτοδοχεῖον, ου.	n
A Mower of Hay	3 Fœnīsĕca, æ	c	3 Χορτοτόμος, ου.	m
A Rake	2 Rastrum, ri	n	2 Ἀγρεύφνη, ης.	f
A Plow-man	3 ărātor, ōris	m	5 Ἀροτὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Plow	2 ărātrum, i	n	3 Ἄροτρον, ότρου.	n
The Plow-handle	1 Stīva, æ	f	2 Ἐχέτλη, ης.	f
The Plow-share	3 Vōmis, ĕris	m	2 Ὑνις, εως.	f
The Plow-staff	2 Rallum, li	n	2 Ζύγα, ης.	f
The Coulter	2 Culter, tri	m	2 Μάχαιρα, αίρας.	f
A Yoke	2 Jŭgum, i	n	3 Ζυγὸς, ου.	m
A Goad	2 Stĭmŭlus, i	m	3 Κέντρον, ου.	n
An Harrow	1 Occa, æ	f	5 Βωλοκόπημα, πήματος.	n
An Furrow	2 Sulcus, i	m	5 Αὖλαξ, ακος.	f

The

The Ridge	1	Līra, æ	*f*	5	Ἄυλαξ, ακος.	f
An Acre	2	Jūgĕrum, i	*n*	3	Πλέθρον, ου.	n
A Sower	3	Sēmĭnātor, ōris	*m*	3	c Σπορεύς, έος.	m
Seed	3	Sēmen, ĭnis	*n*	2	Σπορά, ρᾶς.	f
Standing-corn	3	Sĕges, ĕtis	*f*	3	Λήϊον, ίου.	n
Harvest	3	Messis, is	*f*	1	c Θέρος, εος, ους.	n
A Sheaf	3	Merges, ĭtis	*f*	3	Σωδὸς, ῦ.	m
An Handful	2	Mănĭpŭlus, li	m	5	Δράγμα, ατος.	n
A Reaping-hook	3	Falx, falcis	*f*	2	Δρεπάνη, ης.	f
A Reaper	3	Messor, ōris	*m*	1	Θεριστὴς, ῦ.	m
Stubble	1	Stĭpŭla, æ	*f*	2	Καλαμη, ης.	f
An Ear of Corn	1	Spīca, æ	*f*	5	Στάχυς, υος.	m
The Blade	2	Culmus, i	*m*	3	Κάλάμος, άμου.	m
The Beard of an Ear	1	ărista, æ	*f*	5	Ἀθὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Shock	2	ăcervus, i	*m*	3	Σωρὸς, ῦ.	m
A Wain	3	Vĕhes, is	*f*	5	Ὄχημα, ατος.	m
A Cart	2	Plaustrum, i	*n*	2	Ἅμαξα, άξης.	f
A Carter	1	Aurīga, æ	*c*	5	Ἐλατὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Wheel	1	Rŏta, æ	*f*	3	Τροχὸς, ῦ.	m
A Spoke	2	Rădius, ii	*m*	2	Κνημία, ας.	f
An Axle-tree	3	Axis, is	*m*	5	Ἄξων, ονος.	m
A Whip	1	Scŭtĭca, æ	*f*	5	Σκυταλὶς, ίδος.	f
A Barn	2	Horreum, ei	*n*	3	Σιτοφυλακεῖον, είου.	n
A Barn-floor	1	ārea, æ	*f*	5	Ἅλων, ωνος.	f
A Granary	2	Grānārium, ii	*n*	5	Σιτοβολὼν, ῶνος.	f
A Thresher	3	Trītor, ōris	*m*	5	Ἀλοητὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Flail	1	Trībŭla, æ	*f*	5	Σιτότριψ, ιβος.	m
Straw	3	Strāmen, ĭnis	*n*	2	Κάρφη, ης	f
Chaff	1	Pālea, æ	*f*	3	Ἄχυρον, ύρου.	n
A Stove	2	Cribrum, i	*n*	3	Ἡθμὸς, ῦ.	c
A Fan	2	Vannus, i	*f*	3	Λικμὸς, ῦ.	m
A Grain	2	Grānum, i	*n*	3	Κόκκος, ου.	m
Bread-corn	2	Frūmentum, i	*n*	3	Σῖτος, σίτου.	m
An Husk	1	Glūma, æ	*f*	3	Ἔλυτρον, ύτρου.	n
A Shale	1	Sĭlĭqua, æ	*f*	3	Κεράτιον, ίου.	n
A Cod	2	Valvŭlus, i	*m*	3	Λοβὸς. ῦ.	m
A Bean	1	Fāba, æ	*f*	3	Κύαμος, άμου.	m
Pease	3	Cĭcer, eris	*n*	3	Ἐρέβινθος. ίνθου.	m
A Vetch	1	Vĭcia, æ	*f*	3	Βέκιον, ίου.	n
Wheat	3	Trītĭcum, i	*n*	3	Πυρὸς, ῦ.	m
Fine-wheat	3	ădor, ŏris	*n*			
Rie	3	Sĕcale, is	*n*	2	Ζέα, ας.	f
Barley	2	Hordeum, ei	*n*	2	Τρύγη, ης.	f
Malt	1	Byne, es	*f*	2	Βύνη, ης.	f
Pulse	3	Lĕgūmen, ĭnis	*n*	3	Ὄσπριον, ίου.	n
Oats	1	ăvēna, æ	*f*	3	Βρόμος, ου.	m

Tares

Tares	2 Zizānia, ōrum	n	3 Ζιζάνια, ίων.	n
Darnel	2 Lŏlium, ii	n	2 Ἄιρα, ας.	f
Rice	1 ŏryza, æ	f	2 Ὄρυζα, υζης.	f

SECTIO XXXII.

Of a Garden.

A Park	2 Vīvārium, ii	n	3 Ζωοτροφεῖον, ίου.	n
A Gardener	2 Hortūlānus, i	m	3 Κηπουρός, οῦ.	m
An Orchard	2 Pōmārium, ii	n	5 Μηλών, ῶνος.	m
An Arbour	2 Vĭrĭdārium, ii	n	2 Ἀλωή, ῆς.	f
A Bank	3 Agger, ĕris	m	5 Χῶμα, ατος.	n
A Wall	1 Mācĕria, æ	f	2 Τοῖχος, τείχους.	m
An Hedge	3 Sĕpes, is	f	3 Φραγμός, οῦ.	m
A Twig	3 Vīmen, inis	n	3 Λύγος, ου.	f
A Spade	3 Līgo, ōnis	m	2 Δίκελλα, δικέλλης.	f
A Mattock	1 Marra, æ	f	3 Σκαφεῖον, είου.	n
A Shovel	2 Rutrum, tri	n	2 Σκαπάνη, ης.	f
A Pick-axe	2 Bĭpālium, ii	n	5 Ὄρυξ, χος.	m
A Weeding-hook	1 Runcīna, æ	f	3 Σκέπαρνον, άρνου.	n
A Bed for Herbs	1 āreŏla, æ	f	2 Πρασιά, ᾶς.	f
A Graft	2 Surculus, i	m	5 Σκόλοψ, οπος.	m
A Shoot	3 Stŏlo, ōnis	m	5 Παραφυάς, άδος.	f
A Pruning-hook	2 Scalprum, ri	n	5 Κολαπήρ, ῆρος.	m
A Prop	2 Fulcrum, ri	n	5 Ἔρμα, ατος.	n
A Rowler	2 Cylindrus, i	m	3 Κυλινδρος, ίνδρου.	m

SECTIO XXXIII.

Of Herbs.

Adders-Tongue	2 Ophioglossum, i	n	3 Ὀφιόγλωσσον, ου.	n
Alecost	2 Cariocostinum		3 Ἀγήρατον, ου.	n
Alehoof	1 Hedera Terrestris		3 Χαμαίκισσος, ου.	m
Anemony	1 Anemone, es	f	2 Ἀνεμώνη, ης.	f
Alheal	3 Panaces, is	m	5 Πανακής, ῆ, πάνακες	n
Asarabacca	2 Nardum, i	n	3 Ἄσαρον, άρου.	n
Avens	1 Caryophyllāta, æ	f		
A Stalk	3 Caulis, is	m	3 Καυλός, οῦ.	m
A Blossom or Flower	3 Flos, ōris	m	1 c Ἄνθος, ους, έος.	n
Agrimony	2 Eupatōrium, ii	n	3 Εὐπατώριον, ίου.	n

Alexanders

Alexanders	2	Hippōsĕlīnum, i	*n*	3 Ἱπποσέλινον, ίνυ.	n
Aloes	1	āloē, es		2 Ἀλόη, όης.	f
Anise	2	ănīsum, i	*n*	3 Ἄνισον, ίσυ.	n
Archangel	2	Lāmium, ii	*n*	2 c Γαλίοψις, εως.	f
Artichoke	1	Cīnāra, æ	*f*	3 Σκόλυμος, ύμυ.	m
Asparagus or Sperage	2	Aspărăgus, i	*m*	3 Ἀσπάραγος, άγυ.	f
Baldmony	1	Gentiana	*f*	2 Γεντιανή, ῆς.	f
Barberries	1	Oxyacantha, æ	*f*	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας.	f
Basil	2	Ocimum, i	*n*	3 Ὠκίμον, ιμυ.	n
Bindweed	2	Convolvŭlus, i	*n*	5 Σμίλαξ, ακος.	f
Birthwort	1	ăristŏlochia, æ	*f*	2 Ἀριστολοχία, ας.	f
Brooklime	3	ănăgallis aquatĭca	*f*	5 Ἀναγαλλὶς, ίδος.	f
Buckwheat	2	Tragŏpyrum, i	*n*	3 Τραγόπυρον, ύρυ.	n
Burdock	1	Persōnata, æ	*f*	3 Ἀρκείον, είυ.	n
Burnet	1	Pimpinella, æ	*f*		
Balm	2	Mēliffŏphyllum, i	*n*	3 Μελισσόφυλλον, φύλλυ	n
Bear's-ear	1	Aurĭcŭla ursi	*f*		
Beet	1	Bēta, æ	*f*	3 Τεύτλον, τεύτλυ.	n
Betony	1	Berŏnĭca, æ	*f*	3 Κέστρον, υ.	n
Blue-bottle	2	Cȳanus, i	*m*	3 Κύανος, άνυ.	m
Borage	3	Borāgo, āginis	*f*	3 Βύγλωσσον, ώσσυ.	n
Bryony	1	Bryŏnia, æ	*f*	2 Βρυωνία, ας.	f
Bugloss	2	Buglossum, i	*n*	3 Βύγλωσσον, ώσσυ.	n
A Bur	1	Lappa, æ	*f*		
Celandine	2	Chelĭdōnium, majus		3 Χελιδόνιον, ίυ.	n
Clary	2	Hormĭnum	*n*	3 Ὁρμίνον, ίνυ.	n
Corn-Sallad		Album Olus & Lactuca Agnina		3 Λευκόλχανον, υ.	n
Costmary	2	Costus, i Hortorum	*f*		
Cowslips	3	Părălysis, is	*f*	3 Φλομίσκος, υ.	m
Couch-grass	3	Gramen Caninum		2 c Ἄγρωσις, εως.	f
Cudweed	1	Cottonaria		3 Γναφάλιον, ίυ.	n
A Cabbage	1	Brsaĭca, æ, căpĭtāta	*f*	2 Κράμβη, ης.	f
Calamint	1	Călămintha, æ	*f*	2 Καλαμίνθη, ης.	f
Camomel	2	Chămæmelum, i	*n*	3 Χαμαίμηλον μήλυ.	n
Campions	3	Lychnis, ĭdis	*f*	5 Λυχνὶς, ίδος.	f
Carrot	1	Pastīnāca, æ	*f*	3 Σταφυλῖνος, ίνυ.	m
Carraways	2	Cărum, i	*n*	3 Κάρος, υ.	m
Centory	2	Centaurium, ii	*n*	3 Κενταύριον, ίυ.	n
Charlock	2	Rapistrum, i	*n*		
Chervil	2	Chærŏphyllum, i	*n*	3 Χαιρόφυλλον, φύλλυ	n
Chickweed	1	Alsīne, es	*f*	2 Ἀλσίνη, ης.	f
Cinquefoil	2	Pentăphyllum, i	*n*	3 Πεντάφυλλον, φύλλυ.	n
Coltsfoot	1	Tussilăgo, ĭnis	*f*	3 Βήχιον, ίυ.	n
Coriander	2	Cŏriandrum, i	*n*	3 Κόριον, ίυ.	n
Columbine	1	ăquĭlēgia, æ	*f*		

Crane-bill

Cranes-bill	2 Gĕranium, ii	n	3 Γεράνιον, ίου.	n
Cresses	2 Nasturtium, ii	n	3 Κάρδαμον, άμου.	n
Crowfoot	2 Rănuncŭlus, i	m	3 Βατραχιον, ίου.	n
Colewort	1 Brassĭca, æ	f	2 Κράμβη, ης.	f
Comfrey	2 Symphytum, i	n	3 Σύμφυτον, ύτου.	n
A Cucumber	3 Cŭcŭmis, ĕris	m	3 Σίκυος, ύου.	m
Cives	1 Porrum, i, sectĭle	n	3 Πρασον, ου, καρτόν.	n
Cumin	2 Cŭminum, i	n	3 Κυμινον, ίνου.	n
Clover-grass	2 Trifŏlium, ii, majus sătīvum	n	3 Τριφυλλον, φύλλου, μεῖζον.	n
Daffodill	2 Narcissus, i	m	3 Νάρκισσος, κίσσου.	m
Dandelion	3 Dens Leōnis	m		
Dill	2 ănēthum, i	n	3 Ἄνηθον, ήθου.	n
Dittander	2 Lepidium, ii	n	3 Λεπίδιον, ίου.	n
Danewort	2 Ebulum, i	n	2 Ἄκτη, ης.	f
Devils-bit	1 Scabiosa, æ	f	2 Ψώρα, ας.	f
Daisie	3 Bellis, ĭdis	f	3 Πόλιον, ίου.	n
Darnel	2 Lŏlium, ii	n	2 Αἶρα, ας.	f
Dock	2 Lăpăthum, i	n	3 Λάπαθον, άθου.	n
Dragons	2 Drăcontium, ii	n	3 Δρακόντιον, ίου.	n
Earth-Nuts	2 Bulbŏcastănium, ii	n	3 Βολβοκαστάνιον, ίου.	n
Endive	1 Endivia, æ	f	5 Σερίς, ιδος.	f
Eringo	2 Eryngium, ii	n	3 Ἠρύγγιον, ίου.	n
Elder	2 Ebulum, i	n	2 Χαμαιακτὴ, ῆς.	f
Elicampane	2 Hĕlĕnium, ii	n	3 Ἑλένιον, ίου.	n
Eyebright	1 Euphrāsia, æ	f	2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης.	f
Felwort	1 Gentiana	f	2 Γεντιανὴ, ῆς.	f
Flea-wort	1 Pulicaria	f		
Flixweed	1 Sophia Chirurgorum		3 Ψύλλιον, ίου.	n
Fumitory	1 Fūmaria, æ	f	3 Καπνὸς, ου.	m
Fever-few	1 Matrĭcārĭa, æ	f	3 Παρθένιον, ίου.	n
Fenel	2 Fœnĭcŭlum, ĭ	n	2 Μάραθρον, άθρου.	n
Fern or Brakes	3 Fĭlix, ĭcis	f	5 Πτερις, ιδος.	f
Flax	2 Līnum, i	n	3 Λίνον, ου.	n
Flower-de-lis	3 Īris, ĭdis	f	5 Ἶρις, ιδος.	f
Fox-glove	3 Dĭgitālis, lis	f		
Gentian	1 Gentiana, æ	f	2 Γεντιανὴ, ῆς.	f
Goosee-grass	1 ăpărīne, es	f	2 Ἀπαρίνη, ης.	f
Goats-rue	1 Ruta capraria	f		
Gromell	2 Lithospemium, i	n	3 Λιθοσπέρμον, ου.	n
Garlick	2 Allium, ii	n	3 Σκόροδον, όδου.	n
Germander	3 Chămædrys, yos	f	5 Χαμαίδρυς, υος.	f
Groundsel	3 Sĕnēcio, ōnis	m	5 Ἠριγέρων, οντος.	m
Gourd	1 Cŭcurbĭta, æ	f	2 Κολοκύνθη, ης.	f
Grass	3 Grămen, ĭnis	n	2 c Ἄγρωστις, εως.	f
Hawkweed	2 Hiĕrăcium, ii	n	3 Ἱεράκιον, ίου.	n

Hellebore Black, or Bears Foot	2	Helleborus niger	m	3 Ἑλλέβορος, ὁ, μέλας. m
Hellebore White	2	Helleborus Albus		3 Ἑλλέβορος, λευκός.
Heart Trefoil	2	Trifolium ii	n	3 Τρίφυλλον, υ. n
Henbane	2	Hyoscyamus, i	m	3 Ὑοσκύαμος, ὁ μυ. m
Holihocks	1	Malva, æ, Hortensis	f	2 Μαλάχη, ης. f
Hart's-tongue	1	Lingua cervina, æ	f	5 Φυλλίτης, ου. f
Hemlock	1	Cicūta. æ	f	3 Κώνειον, ου. n
Hemp	3	Cannăbis is	f	2 ἡ Κάνναβις, εως. f
Hops	2	Lūpŭlus, i	m	3 Βρύον, υ. n
Horehound	2	Marrūbium, ii	n	3 Πράσιον, ου. n
House-leek	2	Sēdum, i	n	3 Ἀείζωον, ου. n
Hyssop	2	Hyssōpus, i	f	3 Ὕσσωπος, ὁ πυ. f
A Hyacinth or Jacinth	2	Hyăcinthus, i	m	3 Ὑάκινθος, ὁ νθ. m
Jack in the Hedge	1	Alliāria, æ	f	
A Jul.-flower or Carnation	2	Cărўŏphyllum, i	n	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλου n
Knot-grass	2	Polygonum, i		3 Πολύγονον, ου. n
Larkspur	1	Consŏlida, æ	f	3 Δελφίνιον, ου. m
Laurel	2 & 4	Laurus, i, ūs.		2 Δάφνη, ης. f
Ladies Bedstraw	2	Gălium, ii		3 Γάλιον, υ. n
Lavender	1	Lăvendŭla, æ	f	5 Γάλλιον, ου. n
A Leek	2	Porrum, i	n	3 Πράσον, υ. n
Lettice	1	Lactūca, æ	f	5 Θρίδαξ, ακος. f
A Lily	2	Lilium, ii.	n	3 Κρίνον, υ. n
Liquorice	1	Glycyrrhiza, æ	f	2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ης. m
Liverwort	1	Hepatica, æ	f	1 Λειχήν, ῆνος. f
Lentils	3	Lens, ĕlis	f	2 Φακή, ῆς. f
Lovage	9	Levisticum, i	n	3 Λιγυστικόν, ὁ. n
Lupines	2	Lūpīnus, i	m	3 Θέρμος, υ. m
May-weed	1	Cotula, æ	f	5 Ἀνθεμίς, ίδος. f
Meadow-sweet	1	Ulmāria, æ	f	
Melilot	2	Melilōtus, i	f	
Moss	2	Muscus, i	m	3 Βρύον, υ. n
Mouse-Ear	1	Pilōsella, æ	f	5 Μυοσωτὶς, ίδος. f
Masterwort	1	Imperatoria		2 Βασιλικὴ, ῆς. f
Motherwort	1	Cardiaca		2 Καρδιακὴ, ῆς. f
Monkshood	2	Nāpellus, i	m	3 Ἀκόνιτον, ίτου. n
Mullein	2	Verbascum, i	n	3 Φλόμος, ὁ. m
Millet	2	Milium, ii	n	3 Κέγχρος, υ. m
Madder	1	Rŭbia, æ	f	3 Ἐρυθρόδανον, άνου. n
Mallow	1	Malva, æ	f	2 Μαλάχη, ης. f
Mandrake	1	Mandrăgŏra, æ	f	1 Μανδραγόρας, ου. m
Maiden-hair	2	ădiantum, i	n	3 Ἀδίαντον, άντου. n
Marigold	1	Că̆lendŭla, æ	f	3 Χρυσάνθεμον, έμου. n

Marjoram

Marjoram	1 Majōrāna, æ	f	3 Σάμψυχον, ύχου.	n
Maudlin-tansie	2 ăgēratum, i	n	3 Ἀγήρατον, άτου.	n
Mint	1 Mentha, æ	f	3 Ἡδυόσμος, όσμου.	m
Mugwort	1 Artĕmīsia, æ	f	2 Ἀρτεμισία, ας	f
Mustard	3 Sĭnāpi, is	n	2 c Σίνηπι, ιος.	n
Mushroom or Toad-stool	2 Fungus, i	m	5 Μύκης, ητος.	m
Nep	1 Nepeta, mentha Cettaria			
Nettle	1 Urtīca, æ	f	2 Ἀκαλύφη, ης.	f
Nightshade	2 Sŏlānum, i	n	3 Στρύχνος, ου.	m
Orpine	2 Tēlŏphium, ii	n	3 Τηλέφιον, ίου.	n
Orpine	2 Telephium, Crassula		3 Τελέφιον, ίου	n
Orrache	3 Artiplex, ĭcis	f	2 c Ἀτράφαξις, εως	f
Onions	1 Cēpa, æ	f	3 Κρόμμυον, ύου.	n
Panick	2 Pānĭcum, ci	n	3 Ἔλυμος, ύμου	m
Periwinckle	1 Vinca pervinca, æ	f	5 Κλημματίς, ίδος.	f
Peony	1 Pæŏnia, æ	f	2 Παιονία, ας.	f
Polipody	3 Pŏlypŏdium, ii	n	3 Πολυπόδιον, ίου.	f
Parsly	2 ăpium, ii	n	3 Σέλινον, ίνου.	n
Parsnip	1 Pastĭnāca, æ	f	3 Ἐλαφόβοσκον, όσκου.	n
Pennyroyal, or Pudding-grass	2 Pūlĕgium, ii	n	5 Γλήχων, ωνος.	f
Pellitory of the Wall	1 Părĭĕtāria, æ	f	2 Ἐλξίνη, ης.	f
Pimpernel	3 ănagallis, ĭdis	f	5 Ἀναγαλλίς, ίδος.	f
Plantain	3 Plantāgo, ĭnis	f	3 Ἀρνόγλωσσον, ώσσου.	n
Pinks	2 Caryŏphyllus, i	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλου	n
Poppy	3 Păpāver, ĕris	n	5 Μήκων, ωνος.	m
Primrose	1 Prīmŭla, æ, vēris	f	5 Φλομίς, ίδος.	f
Purslane	1 Portŭlāca æ	f	2 Ἀνδράχνη, ης.	f
Rampions	2 Rāpuncŭlus, i	m		
Ramsons	2 Allium, ii, ursinum	n		
Rest-harrow	3 ănōnis, ĭdis	f	5 Ἀνωνίς, ίδος.	f
Rocket	1 Erūca, æ	f	3 Ἔρυζωμον, ώμου.	n
Raddish	2 Răphănus, i	m	3 Ῥάφανος, άνου.	m
Reed	3 ărundo, ĭnis	f	3 Κάλαμος, άμου.	m
Rue	1 Rūta, æ	f	3 Πήγανον, ανου.	n
Rhubarb	2 Rhābarbārum, i	n	3 Ῥῆον, ῥήου.	n
Rush	2 Juncus, i	m	3 Σχοῖνος, σχοίνου	m
Sanicle	1 Sānicŭla, æ	f		
Satyrion	3 Orchis, idis	f	5 Ὄρχις, ιδος.	f
Skirrets	2 Sīsārum, i	n	3 Σίσαρον, άρου.	n
Sowbread	3 Cyclamen, inis	n	3 Κυκλάμινος, ου.	f
Spignel or Mew	2 Meum, i	n	3 Μηὸν, οῦ.	n
Spinache	1 Spīnachia, æ	f		
Stonecrop	2 Sedum minus	n	3 Ἀρίζωον, ου.	n
St. Jon's-wort	2 Hypericum	n	3 Ὑπέρικον, ου.	n

Saffron	2	Crŏcus, i	m	3	Κρόκος, ου.	m
Sage	1	Salvia, æ	f	3	Ἐλελίσφακος, φάκου	m
Savoury	1	Sătŭreia, æ	f	2	Θύμβρα, ας.	f
Saxifrage	1	Saxĭfrăga, æ	f	2	Πετροῤῥαγή, ῆς.	f
Scurvy-graft	1	Cochlearia, æ	f			
Smallage	2	Pălŭdapium, ii	n	3	Ἐλεοσέλινον, ου.	n
Sorrel	1	ăcētōsa, æ	f	3	Ὀξαλὶς, ίδος.	f
Southernwood	2	Abrŏ ōnum, i	n	3	Ἀβρότονον, όνου.	n
Spurge	2	Tĭthȳmallus, i	m	3	Τιθύμαλλος, άλλου.	m
Stock-gilliflower	2	Leucŏium, ii	n	3	Λευκοῖον, ίου.	n
Strawberry	1	Frăgăria, æ	f	3	Κόμαρον, άρου.	n
Succory	2	Cĭchŏrēum, i	n	3	Κιχορεῖον, είου.	n
Samphire	2	Crithmum, i	n	3	Κρίθμον, ου.	n
Taragon	3	Draco, ōnis		5	Τάρχων, οντος.	n
Teasel	2	Dipsăcus, i	m	3	Δίψακος, άκου.	m
Tormentil	1	Tormentilla, æ	f	3	Ἑπτάφυλλον, ου.	n
Trefoil	2	Trifolium, ii	n	3	Τρίφυλλον, ου.	n
Tansie	2	Tănăcētum, i	n	3	Παρθένιον, ίου.	n
A Thistle	2	Carduus, i,	m	3	Σκόλυμος, ύμου.	m
A Tulip	1	Tūlīpa, æ	f	2	Τυλίπη, ης.	f
A Turnip	2	Rāpum, i	n	2	Γογγύλη, ης.	f
Thyme	2	Thȳmus, i	m	3	Θυμὸς, οῦ.	m
Tabaco	2	Tabācum, ci	n			
Valerian	1	Vălēriāna, æ	f	3	Νάρδος, ἀγρία.	f
Vervain	1	Vērbena, æ	f	2	Ἱεραβοτάνη, ης.	f
A Violet	1	Viŏla, æ	f	3	Ἴον, ου.	n
Wall-flower	2	Leucoium, ii	n	3	Λευκοΐον, ίου.	n
Woodriff	1	Asperŭla, æ	f			
Wrack	1	Alga, æ	f	1	c. Φύκος, εος, ους.	n
Sweet Williams	1	Armēria, æ	f			
Woad	2	Glastum, i	n	5	Ἴσατις, ιδος.	f
Wormwood	2	Absinthium, ii	n	3	Ἀψίνθιον, ίου.	n
Tarrow	2	Millĕfolium, ii	n	3	Χιλιόφυλλον, φύλλου.	n

SECTIO XXXI.

Of Warfare.		*De Re Militari.*			Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν.	
PEACE	3	PAX, ācis	f	2	Εἰρήνη, ης.	f
War	2	Bellum, i	n	3	Πόλεμος, έμου.	m
An Enemy	3	Hostis, is	c	3	Πολέμιος, ίου.	m
Warfare	1	Mīlĭtia, æ	f	2	Στρατεία, ας.	f
A Truce	1	Indūciæ, ārum	f	2	Ἐκεχειρία, ας.	f
Pay	2	Stīpendium, ii	n	3	Μισθὸς, οῦ.	m

Forces

Forces	1	Cōpiæ, ārum	f	2 c. Δύναμις, εως.	f
An Army	4	Exĕrcĭtus, ûs	m	3 Στρατὸς, ȣ.	m
A Regiment	3	Lĕgio, ōnis	f	5 Λεγεὼν, ῶνος.	m
A Troop of Horse	1	Turma, æ	f	2 Ἴλη, ης.	f
A Company of Foot	3	Cohors, tis	f	3 Λόχος, ȣ.	m
A General	3	Impĕrator, ōris	m	3 Στρατηγὸς, ȣ.	m
A Colonel	2	Trĭbūnus, i	m	3 Χιλίαρχος, άρχȣ.	m
A Captain	3	Dux, dŭcis	c	3 Ἀρχηγὸς, ȣ.	m
A Captain of an hundred	3	Centŭrio, ōnis	m	3 Ἑκατὸν ἄρχος, άρχȣ	m
A Lieutenant	2	Præfectus, i. m	[nifer	3 Ἔπαρχος, άρχȣ.	m
A Coronet or Ensign	2	Vexillĭfer, ĕri. m	Sig-	3 Σημειοφόρος, ȣ.	m
A Banner or Colours	2	Vexillum, i, Signum		3 Σημεῖον, εῖȣ.	n
A Trumpeter	3	Tŭbĭcen, ĭnis	m	1 Σαλπιγκτὴς, ȣ.	m
A Drummer	1	Tympānista, æ	m	1 Τυμπανιστὴς, ȣ.	m
A Serjeant	3	Dēcūrio, ōnis	m	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ȣ.	m
A Quarter-Master	3	Mensor, ōris	m	3 Ἐπίσταθμος, άθμȣ.	m
A Soldier	3	Mīles, ĭtis	c	1 Στρατιώτης, ȣ.	m
A Common Soldier	3	Mīles, ĭtis, Grĕgārius		3 Ἐγκύκλιος, ίȣ.	m
A Horseman or Trooper	3	ĕques, ĭtis	c	3 c. Ἱππεὺς, εως.	m
A Footman	3	Pĕdes, ĭtis	c	3 Πεζὸς, ȣ.	m
The Cavalry	4	ĕquĭtātus, ûs	m	3 Ἱππικὸν, ȣ.	n
The Infantry	4	Pĕdĭtātus, ûs	m	3 Πεζικὸν, ȣ.	n
An Archer	2	Sagittārius, ii	m	1 Τοξότης, ȣ.	m
A Pikeman	2	Hastātus, i	m	3 Δορυφόρος, ȣ.	m
A Musqueteer	2	Sclōpētārius, ii	m		
A Scout or Spy	3	Explōrātor, ōris	m	3 Κατάσκοπος, όπȣ.	c
A Sentinel		Stătiōnārius mīles		5 Πρόφυλαξ ακος.	m
The Guard or Watch	1	Excŭbiæ, ārum	f	2 Φυλακαὶ, ῶν, ſ. c.	f
A Battle	2	Prælium, ii	n	2 Συμβολὴ, ῆς.	f
A Fight	1	Pugna, æ	f	2 Μάχη, ης.	f
Challenging	3	Prōvŏcātio, ōnis	f	2 c Πρόκλησις, εως.	f
A Duel	1	Mŏnŏmachia, æ	f	2 Μονομαχία, ας.	f
An Assault	3	Impressio, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἐπιχείρησις, εως.	f
An Expedition	3	Expĕdītio, ōnis	f	2 Στρατεία, ας.	f
A Skirmish	3	Velĭtātio, ōnis	f	3 Ἀκροβολισμὸς, ȣ.	m
A Retreat	4	Rĕceptus, ûs	m	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, εως.	f
A Flight	1	Fŭga, æ	f	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς.	f
An Ambush	1	Insĭdiæ, ārum	f	2 Ἐνέδρα, ας.	f
A Victory	1	Victōria, æ	f	2 Νίκη, ης.	f
A Slaughter	3	Strāges, is	f	2 Κοτὴ, ῆς.	f
A Prisoner	2	Captīvus, i	m	3 Αἰχμάλωτος, ώτȣ.	m
Plundering	3	Dīreptio, ōnis	f	3 Ἁρπαγμὸς, ȣ.	m
Spoil	2	Spŏlia, ōrum	n	3 Σκῦλον, σκύλȣ.	n
Prey or Booty	1	Præda, æ	f	2 Λεία, ας.	f
A Siege	3	Obsĭdio, ōnis	f	2 c Πολιόρκησις, εως.	f
A Mine	2	Cŭnīcŭlus, i	m	3 Ὑπόνομος, όμȣ.	m

An Hostage	3	Obses, idis	c	1 Ὅμηρος, ου.	m
The Camp	2	Castra, ōrum	n	3 Στρατόπεδον, ου.	n
A Garrison	2	Præsidium, ii	n	2 Φρουρὰ, ᾶς.	f
A Bulwark	3	Agger, ĕris	m	5 Χῶμα, ατος.	n
A Fort or Outwork	2	Propugnāculum, i	n	5 Περιτείχισμα, ατος.	n
A Tent	2	Tentōrium, ii	n	2 Σκηνὴ, ῆς.	f
Forage	2	Pābŭlum, i	n	2 Νομὴ, ῆς.	f
A Sword	2	Glădius, ii	m	2 Μάχαιρα, αιρας.	f
A Dagger	3	Pūgio, ōnis	f	3 Ξιφίδιον, ου.	n
A Scabbard	1	Văgīna, æ	f	3 Κολεὸς, οῦ.	m
A Belt	2	Balcheus, i	m	5 Ζωστὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Dart	2	Tēlum, i	n	1 c. Βέλος, ους.	n
A Pike	1	Hasta, æ	f	2 Δόρυ, ατος, δελυεος.	n
An Halberd	3	Bīpennis, is	f	2 Ἀμφιπελέκιν, εως.	f
A Bow	4	Arcus, ūs	m	3 Τόξον, υ.	n
A Bow-string	2	Nervus, i	m	3 Συνδεσμὸς, δεσμου.	m
An Arrow	1	Sāgitta, æ	f	3 Ἰὸς, οῦ.	m
A Quiver	1	Phăretra, æ	f	3 Φαρέτρα, ετρας.	f
A Sling	1	Funda, æ	f	2 Σφενδόνη, ης.	f
A Piece of Ordnance	2	Tormentum, i, majus		2 Βάσανος, ώνος, μείζων.	m
A Gun	1	Bombarda, æ	f	3 Ὄργανον, ανου, πυροβολικόν.	n
A Musquet	2	Sclōpētum, i	n	2 Πυροβόλος. υ.	m
A Bullet	3	Glans, dis, plumbea	f	2 Βόλανος, ανου, μολυβδίνη.	f
Match	3	Fōmes, ĭtis, igniarius	m	5 Ὑπόκαυμα, ατος, πυρεῖον.	n
Gun powder	3	Pulvis, ĕris, tormentārius	d		
A Helmet or Head-piece	1	Gălea, æ	f	5 Κόρυς, υθος.	f
A Breast plate	3	Thōrax, ăcis	m	5 Θώραξ, ακος.	m
A Buckler	2	Clўpeus, i	m	5 Ἀσπὶς, ίδος.	f
A Shield	2	Scūtum, i	n	3 Θυρεὸς, οῦ.	m
A Muster	2	Armĭlustrium, ii	n		
Disbanding or Cashiering	3	Missio, ōnis	f	2 Πομπὴ, ῆς.	f

SECTIO XXXV.

Of Shipping and Navigation.	*De Re Navali.*		Περὶ Ναυτικῶν.	
A Ship of War	3	Nāvis, is	f	5 Ναῦς, ός. f
	3	Nāvis, is, Bellica	f	3 Πλοῖον, πολεμικὸν. n

Mer-

A Merchant-man	3	Nāvis, is, ŏnĕrāria	*f*	3 Πλοῖον, πλοίου, φορτικόν	n
A Galley		Nāvis longa, Triremis		1 c. Τριήρης, ρος, ους.	f
A Boat	1	Nāvĭcŭla, æ	*f*	3 Πλοιάριον, ίου.	n
A Fisher-boat	1	Cymba, æ	*f*	2 Κύμβη, ης.	f
A Ferry-man	3	Portitor, ōris	*m*	3 c. Πορθμεὺς, έως.	m
A Ferry-boat	3	Ponto, ōnis	*m*	3 Πορθμείον, είου.	n
A Navy	3	Classis, is	*f*	3 Στόλος, ου.	m
A Master of a Ship	2	Nauclērus, i	*m*	3 Ναύκληρος, ήρου.	m
A Mariner	1	Nauta, æ	*m*	1 Ναύτης, ου.	m
The Pilot	3	Gŭbernātor, ōris	*m*	1 Κυβερνήτης, ου.	m
A common Seaman		Sŏcius Nāvālis.		3 Ἑταῖρος, αίρου, ναυτικός.	m
An Admiral	2	Archĭthălassus, i	*m*	3 Ἀρχιθάλασσος, ου.	m
A Merchant	3	Mercātor, ōris	*m*	3 Ἔμπορος, όρου.	c
A Shipwright	2	Naupēgus, i	*m*	3 Ναυπηγὸς, οῦ.	m
A Passenger	2	Vector, ōris	*m*	1 Ἐπιβάτης, ου.	m
The Flag	3	Aplustre, is	*n*	3 Ἀπλούστριον, ίου.	n
The Compass	1	Pyxĭdula Nautĭca	*f*	5 Πύξις, ιδος.	f
The Sounding-Line	3	Bŏlis, ĭdis	*f*	5 Βολὶς, ίδος.	f
The Sink	1	Sentīna, æ	*f*	3 Ἄντλος, ου.	m
The Cargo or Loading	3	ŏnus, ĕris	*n*	3 Γόμος, ου.	m
A Sea-fight	1	Naumăchia, æ	*f*	2 Ναυμαχία, ας.	f
Shipwrack	2	Naufrăgium, ii	*n*	3 Ναυάγιον, ίου.	n
A Rope	3	Fūnis, is,	*m*	3 Σπάρτον, ου.	n
A Cable	3	Rŭdens, ntis	*d*	4 & 5 Κάλως, ω, vel ωος.	m
Ballast	1	Săburra, æ	*f*	5 Ἕρμα, ατος.	n
An Anchor	1	Anchŏra, æ	*f*	2 Ἄγκυρα, ύρας.	f
The Mast	2	Mālus, i	*m*	3 Ἱστὸς, οῦ.	m
A Sail	2	Velum, i	*n*	3 Ἱστίον. ου.	n
The Sail-yard	2	Antenna, æ	*f*	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως.	n
The Main-sail	3	Artĕmon, ŏnis	*m*	5 Ἀρτέμων, ωνος.	m
The Fore-sail	3	Dŏlon, ōnis	*m*	5 Δόλων, ωνος.	m
The Mizzen-sail	2	ĕpidrŏmus, i	*n*	3 Ἐπίδρομος, όμου	m
A Rower	3	Rēmex, ĭgis	*c*	1 Ἐρέτης, ου.	m
An Oar	2	Rēmus, i	*m*	2 Κώπη, ης.	f
The Decks	2	Tăbŭlātum Nāvis		5 Κατάστρωμα, ατος.	n
The Stern	3	Puppis, is	*f*	2 Πρύμνη, ης.	f
The Stem or Prow	1	Prŏra, æ	*f*	2 Πρώρα, ας.	f
The Helm or Rudder	2	Gŭbernāculum, i	*n*	5 Οἴαξ, ακος.	m
The Hull or Hulk	2	Alveus, i	*m*		
The Keel of a Ship	1	Cărīna, æ	*f*	5 Τρόπις, ιδος.	f

SECTIO XXXVI.

Of Arts Liberal and Mechanick.	*De Artibus Liberalibus & Mechanicis.*	Περὶ Τεχνῶν Ἐλευθερίων καὶ Βαναύσων.
Divinity	1 Theŏlŏgĭa, æ f	2 Θεολογία, ας. f
A *Divine*	2 Theŏlŏgus, i m	3 Θεολόγ⊙, ου. m
Philosophy	1 Philŏsŏphĭa, æ f	2 Φιλοσοφία, ας. f
A *Philosopher*	2 Philŏsŏphus, i m	3 Φιλόσοφ⊙, όφου. m
Grammar	1 Grammatĭca, æ f	2 Γραμματική, ῆς. f
Logick	1 Lŏgĭca, æ f	2 Διαλεκτική, ῆς. f
A Logician	2 Lŏgĭcus, i m	2 Διαλεκτικὸς, ῦ. m
Rhetorick	1 Rhētŏrĭca, æ f	2 Ῥητορική, ῆς. f
Eloquence	1 ēlŏquentĭa, æ f	5 Λογιότης, ητ⊙. f
Musick	1 Mūsĭca, æ f	2 Μουσική, ῆς. f
Harmony	1 Harmŏnĭa, æ f	2 Ἁρμονία, ας. f
A *Fiddle*	3 Fĭdes, dis f	5 Χέλυς, υ⊙. f
A *Fiddle-string*	1 Chorda, æ f	2 Χορδή, ῆς. f
A *Lute*	1 Cĭthăra, æ f	2 Κιθάρα, ας. f
A *Viol*	1 Pandūra, æ f	2 Πανδοῦρα, ας. f
A *Harp*	1 Lўra, æ f	2 Λύρα, ας. f
A *Pipe*	1 Tĭbĭa, æ f	3 Αὐλὸς, ῦ. m
A *Piper*	3 Tĭbĭcen, ĭnis m	1 Αὐλητὴς, ῦ. m
A *Whistle*	1 Fĭstŭla, æ f	5 Σύριγξ, γγ⊙. f
A *Tabor or Drum*	2 Tympănum, i n	3 Τύμπανον, άνου. n
Arithmetick	1 Arithmētĭca, æ f	2 Ἀριθμητική, ῆς. f
A *Number*	2 Nŭmĕrus i m	3 Ἀριθμὸς, ῦ. m
Astronomy	1 Astrŏnŏmĭa, æ f	2 Ἀστρονομία, ας. f
An Astronomer	1 Astrŏnŏmus, i m	3 Ἀστρονόμ⊙, ου. m
Astrology	2 Astrŏlŏgĭa, æ f	2 Ἀστρολογία, ας. f
An *Astrologer*	2 Astrŏlŏgus, i m	3 Ἀστρολόγ⊙, ου. m
A *Lawyer*	2 Jūrĭsconsŭltus, i m	3 Νομικὸς, ῦ. m
A *Sophister*	1 Sŏphĭsta, æ m	1 Σοφιστὴς, ου. m
A *Stage-player*	3 Histrio, ōnis m	1 Ὑποκριτὴς, ῦ. m
A *Stage*	2 Theātrum, i n	3 Θέατρον, άτρου. n
Comedy	Cōmœdĭa, æ f	3 Κωμῳδία, ας. f
A *Comedian*	Cōmĭcus, i m	2 Κωμῳδοποιὸς, ῦ. m
Tragedy	1 Trăgœdĭa, æ f	2 Τραγῳδία, ας. f
A *Tragedian*	2 Trăgĭcŭs, i m	3 Τραγῳδοποιὸς, ῦ. m
History	1 Hĭstŏrĭa, æ f	2 Ἱστορία, ας. f
An *Historian*	2 Hĭstōrĭcus, ci m	3 Ἱστορικὸς, ῦ. m
An *Artificer or Tradesman*	3 Artĭfex, ĭcis m	1 Τεχνίτης, ου. m

work-

A Workman, or Handicrafts-man	3	ŏpĭfex, ĭcis	c	1 Χειροτέχνης, ου	m
A Farrier	2	Vĕtĕrĭnārius, ii	m	3 Κτηνίατρος, ατρου.	m
A Hatter, or Capper	2	Coactĭlĭārius, ii	m	3 Πιλοποιὸς, οῦ.	m
A Goldsmith	3	Aurĭfex, ĭcis	m	3 Χρυσοχόος, ου.	m
A Carpenter	2	Făber lignārius ii	m	5 Τέκτων, ονος.	m
A Blacksmith	2	Făber ferrārius, ii	m	3 c Χαλκεὺς, έως.	m
An Hammer	2	Malleus, i	m	2 Σφύρα, ας	f
An Anvil, or Stithy	3	Incus, ūdis	f	5 Ἄκμων, ονος.	m
A Smith's Vice, or a Screw	1	Cochlea, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ου.	m
A File	1	Līma, æ	f	2 Ῥίνη, ης.	f
A Cooper	3	Vĭĕtor, ōris	m	3 Οἰνοχόος, ου.	m
An Ax, or Hatchet	3	Sĕcūris, is	f	5 Πέλεκυς, εως.	m
A Plain	1	Dŏlabra, æ Plānŭla, æ	f	3 Ξέστρον, ου	m
A Saw	1	Serra, æ	f	2 c Πρίστις, εως.	f
A Wedge	2	Cŭneus, i	m	5 Σφὴν, ηνός.	m
A Pair of Compasses	2	Circĭnus, i	m	1 Διαβήτης, ου.	m
A Square	1	Norma, æ	f	5 Γνώμων, ονος.	c
A Ruler	1	Rēgŭla, æ	f	5 Κανὼν, ονος.	m
A Wimble, or Auger	1	Tĕrebra, æ	f	3 Τρύπανον, άνου.	n
A Stone-Cutter	1	Lăpĭcīda, æ	m	3 Λατόμος, ου.	c
A Chisel, or Graving-tool	3	Celtis, is	f	3 Γλύφειον, ου.	n
A Trowel	1	Trulla, æ	f		
A Painter	3	Pictor, ōris	m	3 c Γραφεὺς, έως.	m
A Pencil	2	Pencĭllus, i	m	3 Γραφεῖον, ου.	n
A Potter	2	Figŭlus, i	m	3 c Κεραμεὺς, έως.	m
A Butcher	2	Lānius, ii	m	3 Κρεωργὸς, οῦ.	m
A Cook	2	Cŏquus, i	m	3 Μάγειρος, ου.	m
A Baker	3	Pistor, ōris	m	3 Ἀρτοκόπος, ου.	c
A Miller	3	Mŏlītor, ōris	m	3 Μυλωθρὸς, οῦ.	m
A Fuller	3	Fullo, ōnis	m	3 c Γναφεὺς, έως.	m
A Dyer	3	Tinctor, ōris	m	3 c Βαφεὺς, έως.	m
A Weaver	3	Textor, ōris	m	1 Ὑφάντης, ου.	m
A Loom	2	Textrīnum, i	n	3 Ἱστὸς, οῦ.	m
A Web	1	Tēla, æ	f	5 Ὕφασμα, ατος.	n
The Warp	3	Stāmen, ĭnis	n	5 Στήμων, ονος.	m
The Woof	3	Subtēgmen, ĭnis	n	2 Κερκὶς, ίδος.	f
A Yarn-windle	2	Ălabrum, i	n		
A Furrier	3	Pellio, ōnis	m		
A Tanner	2	Cŏriarius, ii	m	1 Βυρσοδέψης, ου.	m
A Shoemaker		Sūtor calcĕārius	m	3 Ὑποδηματοῤῥάφος, ου.	m
A Cobler	3	Cerdo, ōnis	m	3 Σκυτοτόμος, ου	m
A Horse-courser	2	Hippoplānus, i	m	3 Ἱππόπλανος, άνου.	m
A Barber	3	Tonsor, ōris	m	3 c Κουρεὺς, έως.	m
A Barber's-shop	2	Tonstrīna, æ	f	3 Κουρεῖον, ου.	n

A Launderess

A Laundreſs	3	Lotrix, īcis	*f*	2 Πλύντρια, ας.	f
A Mountebank		Mĕdĭcus circumfō-rāneus		1 Πεισοδόκος, ε.	m
A Jugler	3	Præſtĭgiātor, ōris	m	5 Γόης, ητος.	m
A Dancer	3	Saltātor, ōris	*m*	1 Ὀρχιστὴς, ε.	m
A Wreſtler	3	Luctātor, ōris	*m*	1 Παλαιστὴς, ε.	m
A Rope-dancer	2	Fūnambŭlus, i	*m*	1 Σχοινοβάτης, ε.	m

SECTIO XXXVII.

Of Time and its Meaſures.	*De Tempore ejuſq; Menſuris.*			Περὶ Χρόνου καὶ τῶν αὐτοῦ μέτρων.	
TIME	3	TEmpus, ŏris	*n*	3 Χρόνος, ε.	m
Opportunity	3	Opportūnĭtas ātis	*f*	3 Καιρὸς, ὁ.	m
A Seaſon	3	Tempeſtas, ātis	*f*	2 Ὥρα, ας.	f
A Year	2	Annus, i	*m*	3 Ἐνιαυτὸς, ὁ.	m
Two Years	2	Biennium, ii	*n*	2 c Διετὴς, ές, ὲς.	n
Four Years	2	Luſtrum, i	*n*	5 Ὀλυμπὰς, άδος.	f
Leap-Year	2	Biſſextīlis annus	*m*		
The Spring	3	Ver, vēris	*n*	5 Ἔαρ, αρος.	n
The Summer	3	Æſtas, ātis	*f*	1 c Θέρος, ους, ος.	n
Autumn	2	Autumnus, i	*m*	1 c Ὀπώρα, ας.	f
The Winter	3	Hyems, is	*f*	5 Χειμὼν, ῶνος.	m
A Month	3	Menſis, is	*m*	5 Μὴν, μηνός.	m
11 *January*	2	Jānuārius, ii	*m*	5 Γαμηλιὼν, ῶνος.	m
12 *February*	2	Februārius, ii		5 Ἐλαφηβολιὼν, ῶνος.	m
1 *March*	2	Martius, ii	*m*	5 Μυνυχιὼν, ῶνος.	m
2 *April*	3	Aprīlis, is	*m*	5 Θαργηλιὼν, ῶνος.	m
3 *May*	2	Maius, ii	*m*	5 Σκιροφοριὼν, ῶνος.	m
4 *June*	2	Jūnius, ii	*m*	5 Ἑκατομβαιὼν, ῶνος.	m
5 *July*	2	Jūlius, ii	*m*	5 Μεταγειτνιὼν, ῶνος.	m
6 *Auguſt*	2	Auguſtus, i	*m*	5 Βοηδρομιὼν, ῶνος.	m
7 *September*	3	September, bris	*m*	5 Μαιμακτηριὼν, ῶνος.	m
8 *October*	3	Octōber, bris	*m*	5 Πυανεψιὼν, ῶνος.	m
9 *November*	3	Nŏvember, bris	*m*	5 Ἀνθεστηριὼν, ῶνος.	m
10 *December*	3	Dĕcember, bris	*m*	5 Ποσειδεὼν, ῶνος.	m
A Week	1	Septĭmāna, æ	*f*	5 Ἑβδομὰς, άδος.	f
A Day	5	Dies, ei, m. p.	*d*	2 Ἡμέρα, ας.	f

Note, *The Names of the Months in* Latin *are more properly call'd,* Menſis Primus, Secundus, Tertius, Quartus, Quintus, Sextus, Septimus, &c. *And in Greek,* Μὴν πρῶτος, δεύτερος, τρίτος, τέταρτος, & ſic deinceps.

Sunday

1 *Sunday*	Dies	Dŏmĭnĭcus, i, vel Sōlis		Κυριακή, ἡ Πρώτη.	
2 *Monday*		Lūnæ		Δευτέρα.	
3 *Tuesday*		Martis		Τρίτη.	
4 *Wednesday*		Mercŭrii	Ἡμέρα.	Τετάρτη.	
5 *Thursday*		Jovis		Πέμπτη.	
6 *Friday*		Vĕnĕris		Ἕκτη.	
7 *Saturday*		Saturni, aut Sabbati		Ἑβδόμη, ἡ Σαββάτον.	
Break of Day	2	Dĭlūcŭlum, i	*n*	3 Ὄρθρος, υ.	m
The Morning	2	Aurōra, æ	*f*	4 c Ἠώς, οῦς, ἕως.	f
Noon	5	Mĕrīdies, ei	*m*	2 Μεσημβρία, ας.	f
The Afternoon		Tempus Pōmeridiānum		2 Δείλη, ης.	f
The Evening	3	Vesper, ĕris	*m*	3 Ἑσπέρα, ἑρ.	m
The Twilight	2	Crĕpuscŭlum, i	*n*	2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης.	f
The Sun-rising		Exortus Solis		2 Ἀνατολή, ῆς.	f
The Sun-setting	4	Occāsus, ūs	*m*	2 Δυσμή, ῆς.	f
A Night	3	Nox, noctis	*f*	5 Νύξ, κτός.	f
Midnight		Nox intempesta		3 Μεσονύκτιον, ἰν.	n
Cock-crowing	2	Gallĭcĭnium, ii	*n*	2 Ἀλεκτρυοφωνία, ας.	f
An Hour	1	Hōra, æ	*f*	2 Ὥρα, ας.	f
Half an Hour	1	Sēmĭhōra, æ	*f*	3 Ἡμιώριον, ἰν.	n
A Quarter of an Hour	3	Quadrans, tis	*m*	3 Τεταρτημόριον, ἰν.	n
A Minute	2	Mĭnūtum, i	*n*		
A Moment	2	Mōmentum, i	*n*	2 Στιγμή, ῆς. f. Ἄτομον.	
An Hour-glass	1	Clepsydra, æ	*f*	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας.	f
A Clock	2	Hōrŏlŏgium, ii	*n*	3 Ὡρολόγιον, ἰν.	n
A Sun-dial	2	Hōrŏlŏgium Sōlārium, *aut* Sciŏthērĭcum		3 Ὡρολόγιον ἡλιοθηρικόν.	
A Working day		Dies, ēi, profestus		3 Ἀνέορτος, ὁρτ.	c
An Holy-day		Dies, ēi, festus		2 Ἑορτή, ῆς.	f
Christmass		Natālis Christi		3 Γενέθλια, ἰων.	n
Easter	3	Pascha, ătis	*n*	Πάσχα, n. indecl.	
Whitsontide	1	Pentĕcoste, es	*f*	2 Πεντηκοστή, ῆς.	f
Infancy	1	Infantia, æ	*f*	5 Νηπιότης, ότητ.	f
Childhood	1	Puĕrītia, æ	*f*	2 Παιδία, ας.	f
Youth	3	Jŭventus, ūtis	*f*	2 Ἥβη, ης.	f
Manhood		Vīrīlis ætas		2 Ἡλικία, ας, ἀνδρεικὴ.	f
Old Age	3	Sĕnectus, ūtis	*f*	5 c Γῆρας, ᾶος, αος, ως.	n
An Age	2	Sēcŭlum, i	*n*	5 Αἰών, ῶνος.	m
The Age of Man	3	Ætas, ātis	*f*	2 Ἡλικία, ας.	f

SECTIO XXXVIII.

Of False Gods.	*De Diis Gentilibus.*	Περὶ Θεῶν ἐθνικῶν.
The Heathen God of Heaven	3 Jūpiter, Jŏvis m	5 Ζεύς, Διός. m
The Sea	2 Neptūnus, i m	5 Ποσειδάων, ῶνος m
Hell	3 Plūto, ōnis m	5 Πλούτων, ωνος. m
Time	2 Sāturnus, i m	3 Κρόνος, υ. m
VVisdom	3 Āpollo, ĭnis m	5 Ἀπόλλων, ωνος. m
Eloquence	2 Mercŭrius, ii m	1 c Ἑρμέας, ῆς, ᾶ, ῦ. m
VVine	2 Bacchus, i m	3 Βάκχος, υ. m
VVar	3 Mars, tis m	5 Ἄρης, εος, & εως. m
Fire	2 Vulcānus, i m	3 Ἥφαιστος, αίστου. m
Physick	2 Æscŭlapius, ii m	3 Ἀσκληπιὸς, ιοῦ. m
VVind	2 Æŏlus, i m	3 Αἴολος, όλου. m
Love	3 Cūpīdo, ĭnis m	5 Ἔρως, ωτος. m
Mariners	3 Castor, ōris m	5 Κάστωρ, ορος. m
	3 Pollux, ūcis m	1 c Πολυδεύκης, εος. m
Groves	2 Faunus, i m	3 Φαῦνος, υ. m
VVoods	2 Sylvānus, i m	3 Σύλβανος, άνου. m
Swimmers	3 Palæmon, ōnis m	5 Παλαίμων, ονος. m
	2 Glaucus, i m	3 Γλαῦκος, γλαύκου m
Country-men	3 Pan, ānis m	5 Πὰν, πανός. m
Riches	2 Plūtus, i m	3 Πλοῦτος, Πλούτου. m
Gardens	2 Priāpus, i m	3 Πείπτος, ήπου. m
Drunkards	2 Sīlēnus, i m	3 Σιλλιὼς, οῦ. m
The Morning	2 Tīthōnus, i m	3 Τιθωνὸς, οῦ. m
A Goddess	1 Dea, æ f	2 Θεὰ, ᾶς. f
The Heathen Goddess of Heaven	3 Jūno, ōnis f	2 Ἥρα, ας. f
Hell	1 Prōserpĭna, æ f	2 Περσεφόνη, ης. f
The Sea	3 Thĕtis, ĭdis f	5 Θέτις, ιδος. f
Mountains	3 ŏreiădes, um f	5 Ὀρειάδες, άδων. f
Fire	1 Vesta, æ f	2 Ἑστία, ίας. f
Hunting	1 Diāna, æ f	5 Ἄρτεμις, ιδος. f
The Morning	1 Aurōra, æ f	4 c Ἠὼς, όος, οῦς. f
Justice	1 Astræa, æ f	2 Δίκη, ης. f
VVar	1 Bellōna, æ f	3 c Ἐνυὼ, όος, οῦς. f
Corn	3 Cĕres, ĕris f	5 Δημήτηρ, ερος, & τερος. f
Youth	1 Hēbe, es f	2 Ἥβη, ης. f
Child birth	1 Lucīna, æ f	2 Εἰλείθυια, ίας. f
Learning	1 Mĭnerva, æ f	2 Ἀθηνᾶ, ης. f
Revenge	3 Nĕmĕsis, is f	2 c Νέμεσις, εως. f

Arm

The Heathen Goddess of	*Arms*	3	Pallas, ădis	f	5 Παλλὰς, άδος.	f
	Eloquence	1	Suadēla, æ	f	4 c. Πειθὼ, όος, οῦς.	f
	Love	3	Vĕnus, ĕris	f	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
	Woods	3	Hămadryădes, um	f	5 Ἁμαδρυάδες, ων.	f
	Fountains	3	Naĭădes, um	f	5 Ναιάδες, ων.	f
	Charity	1	Aglaĭa, æ	f	2 Ἀγλαΐη, ης.	f
		1	Thălĭa, æ	f	2 Θαλία, ας.	f
		1	Euphrŏsўne, es	f	2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης.	f
	Poets	1	Calliŏpe, es	f	2 Καλλιόπη, ης.	f
		4	Clio, ûs	f	4 c. Κλειὼ, όος, οῦς.	f
		4	ĕrāto, ûs	f	4 c. Ἐρατὼ, όος, οῦς.	f
		1	Thălĭa, æ	f	2 Θαλία, ας.	f
		1	Melpŏmĕne, es	f	2 Μελπομένη, ης.	f
		1	Terpsĭchŏre, es	f	2 Τερψιχόρη, ης.	f
		1	Euterpe, es	f	2 Εὐτέρπη, ης.	f
		1	Pŏlўhymnia, æ	f	2 Πολυύμνια, ίας.	f
		1	ūrānia, æ	f	2 Οὐρανία, ας.	f

APPENDIX ADJECTIVORUM.

Able	Pŏtens, tis	c	Δυνατὸς, ὴ, όν.	
All	Omnis, e, is	c	Πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν.	
Alone	Sōlus, a, um		Μόνος, η, ον.	
Another	ălius, a, ud, ălīus		Ἄλλος, η, ο.	
Ancient	Antiquus, a, um		Παλαιὸς, ὰ. όν.	
Bad	Malus, a, um		Κακὸς, ὴ, όν.	
Barren	Stĕrĭlis, e, is	c	Ἄκαρπος, ον.	c
Base	Turpis, e, is	c	Αἰσχρὸς, ὰ, όν.	
Bitter	ămārus, a, um		Πικρὸς, ὰ, όν.	
Boil'd	ĕlixus, a, um		Ἑφθὸς, ὴ, όν.	
Both	Ambo, bæ, bo	pl.	Ἀμφω, οῖν. g. & d. pl.	
Bountiful	Bĕnignus, a, um		Ἀγαθοποιὸς, όν.	c
Broad	Lātus, a, um		Εὐρὺς, εῖα, ύ.	
Careful	Sōlĭcĭtus, a, um		Πολυμέριμνος, ον.	c
Chaſt	Castus, a, um		Ἁγνὸς, ὴ, όν.	
Cheap	Vĭlis, e, is	c	Εὐωνος, ον.	c
Cheerful	ălăcer, cris, cre, aut ălăcris, cre	o	Πρειχαρὴς, ὲς.	c
Clean	Mundus, a, um		Καθαρὸς, ὰ, όν.	
Clear	Clārus, a, um		Λαμπρὸς, ὰ, όν.	
Common	Commūnis, e, is	c	Κοινὸς, ὴ, όν.	
Covetous	ăvarus, a, um		Πλεονέκτης, ες.	c

Crafty

Crafty	Văfer, fra, frum		Πανοῦργος, ον.	c
Cruel	Crūdēlis, e, is	c	Δεινὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Courteous	Cōmis, e, is	c	Εὐπροσήγορος, ον.	c
Dark	ŏpācus, a, um		Σκοτεινὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Dear	Chārus, a, um		Ἀγαπητὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	c
Deep	Prŏfundus, a, um		Βαθὺς, εῖα, ὺ.	
Delightful	Blandus, a, um		Περισφιλὴς, ές.	c
Different	Dīverſus, a, um		Διάφορος, ον.	c
Diligent	Sēdŭlus, a, um		Σπουδαῖος, αία, αῖον.	
Diverſe	Vărius, a, um		Ποικίλος, η, ον.	
Doubtful	Dŭbius, a, um		Ἀμφίδοξος, ον.	c
Drunk	Ebrius, a, um		Μέθυσος, ον.	c
Dry	Siccus, a, um		Ξηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Dirty	Sordĭdus, a, um		Ῥυπαρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Earneſt	Vĕhĕmens, tis	c	Σφοδρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Eaſie	Făcĭlis, e, is	c	Ῥᾴδιος, ία, ιον.	
Elegant	ēlĕgans, tis	c	Φιλόκαλος, άλη, αλον.	
Eloquent	Dĭſertus, a, um		Λόγιος, ία, ιον.	
Empty	Ĭnānis, e, is	c	Κενὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Endued	Prædĭtus, a, um		Ἔχων, υσα, ον.	
Equal	Par, is	c	Ἴσος, η, ον.	
Everlaſting	Æternus, a, um		Ἀιώνιος, ον.	c
Faithful	Fīdus, a, um		Πιστὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Falſe	Falſus, a, um		Ψευδὴς, ές.	c
Famous	Inclўtus, a, um		Εὐκλεὴς, ές.	c
Fat	Pinguis, e, is	c	Πίων, ον.	c
Few	Paucus, a, um		Παῦρος, α, ον.	
Firm	Firmus, a, um		Βέβαιος, ον.	c
Fit	Idōneus, a, um		Ἱκανὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Foreign	Extĕrus, a, um		Ἀλλοδαπὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Foul	Fœdus, a, um		Βδελυκτὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Free	Lĭber, ra, um		Ἐλεύθερος, έρα, ερον.	
Freſh	Rĕcens, tis	c	Γλυκὺς, εῖα, ὺ.	
Fruitful	Fœcundus, a, um		Εὔκαρπος, ον.	c
Full	Plēnus, a, um		Μεστὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Gentle	Lēnis, e, is	c	Ἥμερος, ον.	c
Glad	Lætus, a, um		Εὔθυμος, ον.	c
Godly	Pius, a, um		Εὐσεβὴς, ές.	c
Good	Bŏnus, a, um		Ἀγαθὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Great	Magnus, a, um		Μέγας, άλη, α.	
Guilty	Reus, a, um		Ἔνοχος, ον.	c
High	Altus, a, um		Ὑψηλὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Holy	Sācer, cra, um		Ἅγιος, ία, ιον.	
Juſt	Juſtus, a, um		Δίκαιος, αία, αιον.	
Kind	Almus, a, um		Φιλόστοργος, ον.	c
Large	Amplus, a, um		Ἀσφαλὴς, ὲς, ὲν.	

Lazy

Lazy	Segnis, e, is	c	Νωθρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Lean	Măcer, cra, crum		Ἰσχνὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Learned	Doctus, a, um		Πολυμαθὴς, ὲς.	c
Light	Lĕvis, e, is	c	Ἐλαφρὸς, ὸν.	c
Like	Sīmĭlis, e, is	c	Ὅμοιος, οία, ον.	
Little	Parvus, a, um		Μικρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Long	Longus, a, um		Μακρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Loose	Laxus, a, um		Χαλαρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Loweſt	imus, a, um		Ἔνερτατος, άτη, άτον.	
Luſty	Vĕgĕtus, a, um		Θαλερὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Manifeſt	Mănĭfeſtus, a, um		Δῆλος, δήλη, δῆλον.	
Many	Multus, a, um		Πολὺς, ολλὴ, ύ.	
Meer	Mērus, a, um	c	Ἄκρατος, ον.	c
Mild	Mītis, e, is	c	Ἤπιος, ον.	c
Mindful	Mĕmor, ŏris	c	Μνήμων, ον.	c
Miſerable	Mĭſer, a, um		Τάλας, αινα, αν.	
Modeſt	Mŏdeſtus, a, um		Σώφρων, ον.	c
More	Plūres, a	c	Πλείονες, οες, ους, καὶ πλεῖονα, οα, ω.	c
Naked	Nūdus, a, um		Γυμνὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Narrow	Anguſtus, a, um		Στενὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Naughty	Nĕquam, indecl.		Πονηρὸς, ὰ ὸν.	
Near	Vīcīnus, a, um		Γείτων, ον.	
Neat	Concinnus, a, um		Ἐυρυθμὸς, ὸν.	c
Neceſſary	Nĕceſsārius, a, um		Ἀναγκαῖος, αία, αῖον.	
New	Nŏvus, a, um		Νέος, α, ον.	
Noble	Illuſtris, e, is	c	Ἔνδοξος, ον.	c
None	Nullus, a, um		Οὐδεὶς, οὐδεμία, οὐδέν.	c
Obſcure	Obſcūrus, a, um		Ἄδηλος, ον.	c
Plain	Plānus, a, um		Τεμενὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	c
Pleaſant	Amœnus, a, um		Τερπνὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Plentiful	Ŏpīmus, a, um		Ἔυπορος, ον.	c
Poor	Pauper, ĕris	c	Πτωχὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Pretty	Bellus, a, um		Ἀστεῖος, εία, εῖον.	
Profitable	ūtilis, e, is	c	Χρήσιμος, ον.	c
Pure	Pūrus, a, um		Καθαρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Quick	Cīeus, a, um		Ταχὺς, εῖα, ύ.	
Quick-witted	Sāgax, ācis	c	Ἀγχίνους, ουν.	c
Rare	Rārus, a, um		Σπάνιος, ία, ιον.	
Raſh	Tĕmĕrārius, a, um		Προπετὴς, ὲς.	
Raw	Crūdus, a, um		Ὠμὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Ready	Promptus, a, um		Ἕτοιμος, ον.	c
Rebellious	Contumax, acis	c	Ἀπειθὴς, ὲς.	c
Ripe	Matūrus, a, um		Πέπειρος, ὸν.	c
Roaſted	Aſſus, a, um		Ὀπτὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Round	Rŏtundus, a, um		Στρογγύλος, η, ον.	

Rude

Rude	Rŭdis, e, is	d	Ἄπηρος, ον.	c
Sad	Tristis, e, is	b	Περίλυπος, ον.	c
Safe	Sospes, itis	c	Ἀσφαλὴς, ές.	c
Salt	Salsus, a, um		Ἁλμυρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν.	
The Same	Idem, eădem, Idem		Αὐτὸς, ἡ, ὁ	
Savage	Barbărus, a, um		Βάρβαρ⊙, ον.	c
Saucy	Pĕtŭlans, ris.	c	Ἀπόλαστος, ον.	c
Seasonable	Opportūnus, a, um		Καίρι⊙, ον.	c
Secret	Arcānus, a, um		Ἀπόῤῥητος, ον.	c
Secure	Sĕcūrus, a, um		Ἀπίνδυν⊙, ον.	c
Severe	Sĕvērus, a, um		Ἀπρόσμ⊙, ον.	c
Shamefac'd	Pŭdīcus, a, um		Σεμνὸς, ἡ, όν.	
Shameless	Prŏcax, ācis	c	Ἀναιδὴς, ές.	c
Sharp	Ācer, cris, cre, aut, acris, cre	c	Δεμὺς, εῖα, ὺ.	
Short	Brĕvis, e, is	c	Βραχὺς, εῖα, ὺ.	
Sick	Æger, gra, um		Νοσῶν, ῦσα.	c
Simple	Simplex, icis		Ἁπλό⊙ ῆς, ἁπλόη, ἡ, ἁπλόον, ὄν.	
Soft	Mollis, e, is	c	Μαλακὸς, ἡ, ὁ.	
Solemn	Sŏlennis, e, is	c	Ἐνιαυτιαί⊙, α, ον.	
Sound	Sānus, a, um		Ὑγιὴς, ές.	c
Still	Tranquillus, a, um		Νήνεμ⊙, εμη, ον.	
Strait	Arctus, a, um		Στενόχωρ⊙, ρα, ον.	
Strong	Fortis, e, is	c	Ἰσχυρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν.	
Subtil	Sŏlers, ertis	c	Ἐμφυὴς, ές.	c
Such	Tālis, e, is	c	Τοιοῦτος, τοιαύτη, τοιοῦτο.	
Sure	Certus, a, um		Ἀτρεκὴς, ές.	c
Sweet	Dulcis, e, is	c	Ἡδὺς, εῖα, ὺ.	
Swift	Vēlox, ōcis	c	Ταχὺς, εῖα, ὺ.	
Tender	Tĕner, a, um		Τέρην, ον.	c
Terrible	Dīrus, a, um		Ὠμὸς, ἡ, όν.	
Thankful	Grātus, a, um		Εὐχαρις, ι.	c
Thick	Crassus, a, um		Παχὺς, εῖα, ὺ.	
Thin	Grăcilis, e, is	c	Λεπτὸς, ἡ, όν.	
Torn	Lăcer, ra, rum		Ῥακώδης, ες.	c
Treacherous	Perfidus, a, um		Παραίτιον⊙, ον.	c
Troublesome	Mŏlestus, a, um		Ἀνιηρὸς, ὰ, όν.	
True	Vērus, a, um		Ἀληθὴς, ές.	c
Vain	Vānus, a, um		Μάται⊙, αία, ον.	
Valiant	Strēnuus, a, um		Ἰφθίμ⊙, η, ον.	
Unsavoury	Rancĭdus, a, um		Δυσώδης, ες.	c
Utmost	Extrēmus, a, um		Ἔσχατ⊙, άτη, ον.	
Wandring	Vāgus, a, um		Πολυπλανὴς, ές.	c
Wanton	Lascīvus, a, um		Ἀσελγὴς, ές.	c
Weak	Dēbilis, e, is	c	Ἀσθενὴς, ές.	c

Wealthy

Wealthy	Lŏcŭples, ētis.	c	Πλούσιος, ία, ον.
Weary	Fessus, a, um.		Κάμνων, ον. c
Wet	Udus, a, um.		Διάβροχος, ον c
Wicked	Prāvus, a, um.		Φαῦλος, φαύλη, φαῦλον.
Wild	Fĕrus, a, um.		Ἄγριος, ία, ον.
Witty	Făcētus, a, um.		Εὐτράπελος, ον. c
Wonderful	Mīrus, a, um.		Θαυμασὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Worshipful	Augustus, a, um.		Σεβαστὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Worthy	Dignus, a, um,		Ἄξιος, ία, ον.
Yearly	Pĕrennis, e, is.	c	Ἐτήσιος, ον. c

SECTIO XXXIX.

ADJECTIVES of Number.	*ADJECTIVA Numeralia.*	Προσονομαστικὰ Ἀριθμητικά.
	I. Cardinalia.	I. Πρωτότυπα.
1 ONE	I UNUS, a, um	α. Εἷς, μία, ἕν.
2 Two	II Duo, æ, o	β. Δύω.
3 *Three*	III Tres, tria	γ'. Τρεῖς, τρία.
4 *Four*	IV Quātuor	δ'. Τέσσαρες.
5 *Five*	V Quinque	ε. Πέντε.
6 *Six*	VI Sex	ϛ'. Ἕξ.
7 *Seven*	VII Septem	ζ'. Ἑπτά.
8 *Eight*	VIII Octo	η'. Ὀκτώ.
9 *Nine*	IX Nŏvem	θ'. Ἐννέα.
10 *Ten*	X Dĕcem	ι. Δέκα.
11 *Eleven*	XI Undĕcim	ια'. Ἕνδεκα.
12 *Twelve*	XII Duŏdĕcim	ιβ'. Δώδεκα.
13 *Thirteen*	XIII. Trēdĕcim	ιγ'. Δεκατρεῖς.
14 *Fourteen*	XIV Quātuordĕcim	ιδ'. Δεκατέσσαρες.
15 *Fifteen*	XV Quindĕcim	ιε. Δεκαπέντε.
16 *Sixteen*	XVI Sexdĕcim	ιϛ'. Ἑκκαίδεκα.
17 *Seventeen*	XVII Septendĕcim	ιζ'. Ἑπτακαίδεκα.
18 *Eighteen*	XVIII Duŏdēvīginti	ιη'. Ὀκτωκαίδεκα.
19 *Nineteen*	XIX Undēvīginti	ιθ. Ἐνεακαίδεκα.
20 *Twenty*	XX Vīginti	κ'. Εἴκοσι.
30 *Thirty*	XXX Trīginta	λ'. Τριάκοντα.
40 *Forty*	XL Quādrāginta	μ'. Τεσσαράκοντα.
50 *Fifty*	L Quinquāginta	ν'. Πεντήκοντα.
60 *Sixty*	LX Sexāginta	ξ'. Ἑξήκοντα.
70 *Seventy*	LXX Septuāginta	ο. Ἑβδομήκοντα.
80 *Eighty*	LXXX Octōginta	π'. Ὀγδοήκοντα.
90 *Ninety*	XC Nōnāginta	Γ'. Ἐνενήκοντα.

100 One Hundred	C. Centum	ρ'. Ἑκατόν.
200 Two Hundred	CC. Ducenti	σ'. Διακόσιοι.
300 Three Hundred	CCC. Trecenti	τ'. Τριακόσιοι.
400 Four Hundred	CCCC. Quadringenti	υ'. Τετρακόσιοι.
500 Five Hundred	D. Quingenti	φ'. Πεντακόσιοι.
600 Six Hundred	DC. Sexcenti	χ'. Ἑξακόσιοι.
700 Seven Hundred	DCC. Septingenti	ψ'. Ἑπτακόσιοι.
800 Eight Hundred	DCCC. Octingenti	ω'. Ὀκτακόσιοι.
900 Nine Hundred	CCIↃ. Nongenti	ϡ'. Ἐννεακόσιοι.
1000 One Thousand	CIↃ. Mille	͵α'. Χίλιοι.
2000 Two Thousand	IICIↃ. Bis Mille, &c.	͵β'. Διςχίλιοι, κλ.
10000 Ten Thousand	XCIↃ. Decies Mille	Μ'. Μύριοι.

II. Ordinalia. Τακτικοί.

First	PRImus	Πρῶτος.
Second	Secundus	Δεύτερος.
Third	Tertius	Τρίτος.
Fourth	Quartus	Τέταρτος.
Fifth	Quintus	Πέμπτος.
Sixth	Sextus	Ἕκτος.
Seventh	Septimus	Ἕβδομος.
Eighth	Octāvus	Ὄγδοος.
Ninth	Nōnus	Ἔνατος.
Tenth	Decimus	Δέκατος.
Eleventh, &c.	Undecimus, &c.	Ἑνδέκατος.
Twentieth	Vicēsimus	Εἰκοστός.
Thirtieth	Tricēsimus	Τριακοστός.
Fortieth	Quadrāgēsimus	Τεσσαρακοστός.
Fiftieth	Quinquāgēsimus	Πεντηκοστός.
Sixtieth	Sexāgēsimus	Ἑξηκοστός.
Seventieth	Septuāgēsimus	Ἑβδομηκοστός.
Eightieth	Octōgēsimus	Ὀγδοηκοστός.
Ninetieth	Nōnāgēsimus	Ἐνενηκοστός.
Hundredth	Centēsimus	Ἑκατοστός.
Two Hundredth	Ducentēsimus	Διακοσιοστός.
Three Hundredth, &c.	Trecentēsimus, &c.	Τριακοσιοστός, κλ.
Thousandth	Millēsimus.	Χιλιοστός.

20 MA 64

APPENDIX VERBORUM.

To abound	2	Căteo, es, ui. ſ. e.	6	Βρύω, σω, κα.
To adorn	1	Orno, as, āvi.	1 c	Κοσμέω, σω, κα.
To adviſe	2	Mŏneo, es, ui, ĭtum.	1 c	Πεφραδέω, σω, κα.
To afford	2	Præbeo, es, ui, ĭtum.	1 c	Ἐπιχορηγέω, σω, κα.
To affright	2	Terreo, es, ui, ĭtum.	1 c	Φοβέω, σω, κα.
To be afraid	2	Horreo, es, ui. ſ. e.	4	Φείδω, ξω, χα.
To be amazed	2	Stŭpeo, es, ui. ſ. e.	1 c	Θαμβέω, σω, κα.
To anoint	3	Ungo, is, xi, ctum.	6	Χρίω, σω, κα.
To aſſure	2	Spondeo, es, ſpopondi.	3 c	Πιστόω, σω, κα.
To aſſwage	2	Mulceo, es, ſi ſum.	2	Θέλγω, ξω, χα.
To awake (act.)	1	Excĭto, as, āvi, ātum.	5	Ἐγείρω, ρῶ, κα.
To awake (neut.)	3	Expergiſcor, rectus ſum vel fui.	3 c	Ἐξυπνάω, σω, κα.
To bake	3	Pinſo, ſui, piſtum.	4	Μάσσω, ξω, χα.
To bark	1	Latro, ās, āvi, ātum.	1 c	Τλακτέω, σω, κα.
To be		Sum, es, fui.		Εἰμί.
To beat	3	Cædo, cecīdi, cæſum.	1	Τύπτω, ψω, φα.
To behold	3	Cerno, crēvi, cretum.	1	Βλέπω, ψω, φα.
To believe	3	Crēdo, dĭdi, ĭtum.	6	Πιστεύω, σω, κα.
To be benumb'd	2	Torpeo, ui. ſ. e.	2 c.	Ναρκάω, σω, κα.
To beſmear	3	Lĭno, lĭvi, lĭtum.	1	Ἀλείφω, ψω. φα.
To bind	1	Lĭgo, āvi, ātum.	1 c	Δέω, σω, κα.
To bite	2	Mordeo, momordi.	5	Δάκνω, ξω, κα.
To blame	1	Vĭtŭpĕro, āvi, ātum.	2	Ψέγω, ξω, κα.
To bleſs	1	Beo, āvi, ātum.	4	Μακαρίζω, σω, κα.
To blot	1	Măcŭlo. āvi.	3 c	Σπιλόω.
To blot out	2	Dĕleo, ēvi, ētum.	1	Ἐξαλείφω, ψω, φα.
To blow	1	Flo, āvi, ātum.	1 c	Πνέω, σω, κα.
To boil	3	Cŏquo, xi, ctum.	1 c	Ἑφέω, σω, κα.
To be born	3	Naſcor, natus ſum vel fui.	6	Φύω, σω, κα.
To brag	1	Jacto, as, āvi, ātum.	1 c	Κομπέω, σω, κα.
To bray in a mortar	3	Contundo, tūdi.	6	Θεμώω, σω. κα.
To breakfaſt	1	Jento, āvi, ātum.	4	Ἀκρατίζομαι.

To bring

To bring	Affĕro, attŭli, allātum	4	Κομίζω, σω, κα.
To bring forth young.	3 Părio, pĕpĕri, partum	2	Τίκτω, ξω, κα.
To bring up	1 Edūco, āvi, ātum	1	Ἐκτρέφω, ψω, φα.
To bruſh	3 Verro, erri, ſum	3	Ξαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
To build	3 Strŭo, xi, ctum	1	c Οἰκοδομέω, σω, κα.
To burn	3 ūro, uſſi, uſtum	6	Καίω, υ'σω, κα.
To bury	4 Sĕpĕlio, īvi, pultum	1	Θάπτω, ψω, φα.
To call	1 Vŏco, āvi, ātum	1	c Καλέω, σω, κα.
To call for	1 Poſco, pŏpoſci ſ. c.	1	c Αἰτέω, σω, κα.
To care	1 Cūro, āvi, ātum	4	Φροντίζω, σω, κα.
To carry	1 Porto, āvi, ātum	4	Βαστάζω, σω, κα.
To caſt	3 Jăcio, jēci, jactum	5	Βάλλω, βαλῶ, πκα.
To change	1 Mūto, āvi, ātum	4	Ἀλλάσσω, ξω, κα.
To chaſtiſe	1 Caſtīgo, āvi, ātum	2	c Ἐπιπλήσσω, σω, κα.
To cheat	3 ĕmungo, xi, ctum	2	c Ἐξαπατάω, σω, κα.
To cheriſh	2 Fŏveo, vi, fotum	1	Θάλπω, ψω, φα.
To chide	1 Objurgo, āvi, ātum	4	Ἐπιπλήττω, ξω, κα.
To cheak	1 Suffŏco, āvi, ātum	2	Πνίγω, ξω, χα.
To claim	1 Vendĭco, āvi, ātum	1	c Ἰδιοποιέομαι, ήμαι.
To claw	3 Scalpo, ſi, ptum	2	c Κνάω, ήσω, ῆκα.
To cloath	4 ămĭcio, ui, ctum	5	Περιβάλλω, λῶ, βληκα.
To be cold	2 Algeo, ſi ſ. c.	3	c Ῥοιγέω, σω, κα.
To comb	3 Pecto, xui, xum	2	Πέκω, ξω, κα. (μαι.
To comfort	1 Sōlor, ātus ſum vel fui	1	c Παραμυθέομαι, ήσο-
To command	2 Jŭbeo, juſſi, juſſum	6	Κελεύω, σω. κα.
To compaſs	3 Cingo, xi, ctum	3	c Κυκλόω, σω. κα.
To condemn	1 Damno, āvi, ātum	5	Κατακείνω, νῶ, κα.
To confute	1 Confūto, āvi, ātum	4	Ἀνασκευάζω, σω, κα.
To conſume (act.)	3 Absūmo, pſi, ptum	2	Ἀναλίσκω, ωσω, ωκα.
To conſume (neut.)	3 Tăbeſco, tăbui. ſ. c.	2	Τήκομαι, ήξομαι.
To convince	3 Arguo, ui, ūtum	2	Ἐλέγχω, ξω, κα.
To cover	3 Tĕgo, xi, ctum	1	Καλύπτω, ψω, φα.
To counſel	3 Conſŭlo, ui, ſultum	6	Συμβουλεύω, σω, κα.
To coin	3 Cūdo, di, ſum	4	Χαράσσω, ξω, κα.
To crack	1 Crĕpo, ui, itum	1	c Λακίω, σω, κα.
To create	1 Creo, āvi, ātum	4	Κτίζω, σω, κα.
To cry out	1 Clamo, āvi, ātum	2	c Βοάω, σω, κα.
To curſe	1 Execror, ātus ſum	2	c Καταρῶμαι.
To cut	3 Scindo, ſcidi, ſciſſum	5	Τέμνω, μῶ, μηκα.
To dance	1 Salto, āvi, ātum	1	c Ὀρχέομαι, ήμαι.
To dare	2 Audeo, auſus ſum	2	c Τολμάω, σω, κα.
To defend	3 Dĕfendo, di, fenſum	5	Ἀμύνω, νῶ, ῦνα.
To defile	1 Contāmino, āvi, ātum	5	Μιαίνω, νῶ, ῦνα.
To demand	1 Poſtŭlo, āvi, ātum	1	c Ἀπαιτέω, σω, κα.
To deny	1 Nĕgo, āvi, ātum	1	c Ἀρνέομαι, ήσομαι.
To depart	1 Migro, āvi, ātum	1	c Ἀποικέω, σω, κα.

To deſire

To desire	3 Cŭpio, īvi, ītum	2	Ορίγομαι, ίξομαι.
to despise	3 Sperno, sprēvi, tum	1 c	Καταφρονέω, σω, κα.
to devise	3 Comminiscor, entus	2 c	Μηχανάομαι, ήσομαι
to devour	1 Vŏro, āvi, ātum	5	Καταπίνω, ώσω, ωκα.
to dig	3 Fŏdio, di, fossum	4	Ὀρύσσω, ξω, χα.
to dine	2 Prandeo, di, sum	2 c	Ἀριστάω, σω, κα.
to dip	3 Tingo, xi, ctum	1	Βάπτω, ψω, φα.
to dispatch	4 Expĕdio, īvi, ītum	6	Ἀνύω, σω κα.
to dissemble	1 Dissĭmŭlo, āvi ātum	5	Ὑποκρίνομαι, ἔμαι.
to divide	3 Dīvĭdo, īsi, sum	4	Μερίζω, σω, χα.
to do	3 ăgo, ĕgi, actum	4	Πράττω, ξω, χα.
to draw out	3 Prŏmo, psi, ptum	6	Ἀρύω, σω, κα.
to draw Water	4 Haurio, si, stum	2 c	Ἀντλάω, σω, κα.
to draw a Sword	3 Stringo, xi, ctum	2 c	Σπάω, σω, κα.
to drink	3 Bĭbo, bi, bibĭtum	5	Πίνω, ωσω, ωκα.
to drink to	1 Prŏpĭno, āvi, ātum	5	Προπίνω, ώσω, ωκα.
to engrave	3 Sculpo, psi, ptum	1	Ἐσχολάπτω, ψω, φα.
to establish	1 Fundo, āvi, ātum	3 c	Σταθερόω, σω, κα.
to esteem	1 Æstĭmo, āvi, ātum	2 c	Τιμάω, σω, κα.
to favour	2 Făveo, vi, fautum	1 c	Εὐμενέω, σω, κα.
to feed	3 Pasco, vi, pastum	2	Βόσκω, ήσω, πκα.
to feel	1 Palpo, āvi, ātum	2 c	Ψηλαφάω, σω, κα.
to fill	2 Impleo, ēvi, ētum	3 c	Πληρόω, σω, κα.
to find	4 Invĕnio, ēni, tum	2	Εὑρίσκω, ήσω, κα.
to flow	3 Fluo, xi, xum	1 c	Ῥέω, ῥεύσω, ευκα.
to flatter	1 ădŭlor, āris	6	Κολακεύω, σω, κα.
to fold	1 Plĭco, āvi, ātum	2	Πλέκω, ξω, χα.
to forbid	1 Vĕto, ui, vetĭtum	6	Κωλύω, σω, κα.
to gather	3 Colligo, ēgi, ectum	5	Ἀγείρω, ρῶ, κα.
to get	3 ădĭpiscor, eptus sum vel fui	5	Τυγχάνω.
to gnaw	3 Rōdo, si, sum	2	Πρωσσώγω.
to govern	1 Gŭberno, āvi, atum	2 c	Κυβερνάω, σω, κα.
to grind	3 Mŏlo, ui, ĭtum	3	Ἀλήθω, ήσω, πκα.
to grin	3 Ringor, rictus sum	2	Βρύχω, ξω, χα.
to handle	1 Tracto, āvi, ātum	4	Μεταχειρίζω, σω, κα.
to hang	3 Pendo, pependi, sum	2 c	Κρεμάω, σω, κα.
to have	2 Hăbeo, ui, hăbĭtum	4	Ἔχω, ξω, σχηκα.
to hold	2 Tĕneo, ui, tentum	1 c	Κρατέω, σω, κα.
to hold one's peace	2 Tăceo, ui, tă ĭtum	2 c	Σιωπάω, σω, κα.
to hope	1 Spĕro, āvi, atum	4	Ἐλπίζω, σω, κα.
to hurt	2 Nŏceo, cui, nocĭtum	1	Βλάπτω, ψω, φα.
to intreat	1 ŏro, āvi, ātum	6	Δέομαι, ήσομαι, ημαι.
to keep	1 Servo, āvi, ātum	4	Φυλάττω, ξω, χα.
to kill	1 Nĕco, ui, nectum	5	Κτείνω, ενῶ, κτακα.
to knit	3 Necto, xui, nexum	5	Εἴρω, ερῶ, ερηκα.

To knock

To knock	1 Pulſo, āvi, ātum	6 Κρέω, σω, κα.	
to labour	1 Lăbōro, āvi, ātum	1 c. Πονέω, σω, κα.	
to laugh	2 Rīdeo, ſi, ſum	2 c. Γελάω, σω, κα.	
to lead	3 Dūco, xi, ctum	2 Ἄγω, ξω, χα.	
to learn	3 Diſco, dĭdĭci ſ.c.	5 Μανθάνω, θήσομαι.	
to lick	3 Lambo, bi ſ. e	2 Λείχω, ξω, χα.	
to life up	3 Tollo, ſuſtŭli, ſublatū	5 Αἴρω, ἀρῶ, ἦρκα.	
to live	3 Vīvo, xi, ctum	2 c. Ζάω, ήσω, ηκα.	
to looſen	3 Solvo, vi, sŏlutum	6 Λύω, σω, κα.	
to love	1 ămo, āvi, ātum	2 c Ἔραω, άσω, ακα.	
to make	3 Făcio, ēci, factum	2 c Ποιέω, σω, ηκα.	
to meditate	1 Mĕdĭtor, āris	2 c Μελετάω, σω, κα.	
to milk	2 Mulgeo, xi, ctum	2 Ἀμέλγω, ξω, χα.	
to miſtake	1 Erro, āvi, ātum	1 c Πλανάομαι, ήσομαι.	
to move	2 Mŏveo, vi, tum	1 c Κινέω, σω, κα.	
to murmur	3 Frĕmo, ui, ĭtum	4 Φρυάσσομαι, ξομαι.	
to mutter	4 Mūrio, īvi ſ. e.	4 Γρύζω, σω, κα.	
to obey	2 Păreo, ui, paritum	1 c Πειθαρχέω, σω, κα.	
to offend	3 Offendo, di, ſum	6 Πταίσκω, σω, κα.	
to open	4 Apĕrio, ui, tum	2 Ἀνοίγω, ξω, ῳχα.	
to paint	3 Pingo, xi, ctum	5 Γράφω, ψω, φα.	
to pant	1 Pălpĭto, āvi, ātum	5 Ἀσπαίρω, ρῶ, κα.	
to patch	4 Sārcio, īvi, ſartum	5 Ἀμείομαι, σομαι.	
to pay	3 Exſolvo, vi, sŏlū tum	6 Ἀποτίω, σω, κα.	
to pierce	1 Pĕnetro, āvi, ātum	5 Διαπείρω, ρῶ, ρκα.	
to perceive	4 Sentio, ſi, ſum	5 Αἰσθάνομαι, ήσομαι.	
to permit	3 Sino, sīvi, sĭtum	2 c Ἐάω, ἐάσω εἴακα.	
to perſwade	2 Suadeo, ſi, ſum	3 Πείθω, πίθω, πέπικα.	
to play	3 Lūdo, ſi, ſum	4 Παίζω, ξω, & σω, κα.	
to phraſe	2 Plăceo, ui, ĭtum	1 c Ἑρμηνεύω, σω, κα.	
to plow	1 ăro, āvi, ātum	3 c Ἀρόω, σω, κα.	
to pluck	3 Vello, vulſi, ſum	5 Τίλλω, τιλῶ, κα.	
to pour	3 Fundo, ūdi, ſum	1 c Χέω, χέω, χέσω χύσω,	
to praiſe	4 Garrio, īvi, ītum	1 c Ἀλολύζω, σω, κα.	
to preſs	3 Prĕmo, ſſi, ſum	4 Πιέζω, σω, κα.	
to prick	3 Pungo, pŭpŭgi, ctum	1 c Κεντέω, σω, κα.	
to prove	1 Prŏbo, āvi, ātum	4 Δοκιμάζω, σω, κα.	
to provide	1 Păro, āvi, ātum	5 Στέλλω, λῶ, λκα.	
to provoke	3 Laceſſo, īvi, ītum	4 Ἐρεθίζω, σω, κα.	
to puniſh	3 Plecto, xi, xum	1 c Τιμωρέω, σω, κα.	
to put off	3 Exuo, ui, ūtum	6 Ἀποδύω, σω, κα.	
to rain	3 Pluo, ui, ūtum	6 Ὕω, σω, κα.	
to read	3 Lĕgo, gi, ctum ſ. lui	2 Ἀναγινώσκω, ώσω, ωκα.	
to rejoice	2 Gaudeo, ſus ſum vel	5 Χαίρω, ρῶ, κα.	
to return	4 Rĕdeo, īvi, ītum	1 c Νοστέω, σω, κα.	
to roaſt	2 Torreo, ui, toſtum	2 ξ Ὀπτάω, σω, κα.	

To rob

To rob	1 Spŏlio, āvi, ātum	1 c. Λωποδυτέω, σω.	
to rub	1 Frĭco, ŭi, frictum	2 Ψήχω, σω, κα.	
to rule	3 Rĕgo, xi, ctum	2 Ἄρχω, ξω, χα.	
to run	3 Curro, cucurri, sum	2 Τρέχω, θρέ ω	
to sail	1 Nāvĭgo, āvi, ātum	1 c Πλέω, σω, κα.	
to satisfie	1 Sătio, āvi, ātum	1 c Κορέω, σω, κα.	
to scatter	1 Dissĭpo, āvi, ātum	2 c Σκεδάω, σω, κα.	
to scratch	3 Scăbo, i. f. c. [fui	4 Κνίζω, σω, κα.	
to search	1 Scrūtor, ātus sum vel	2 c Ἐρευνάω, σω, κα.	
to see	2 Vĭdeo, di, visum	2 c Ὁράω, άσω, κα.	
to seek	3 Quæro, sīvi, sītum	1 c Ζητέω, σω, κα.	
to sell	3 Vendo, dĭdi, ĭtum	1 c Πολέω, σω, κα.	
to send	3 Mitto, si, missum	1 Πέμπω, ψω, φα.	
to separate	1 Sēpăro, āvi, ātum	4 Χωρίζω, σω, κα.	
to serve	4 Servio, īvi, ītum	6 Δουλεύω, σω, κα.	
to shave	3 Rādo, si, sum	1 c Ξέω, ξέσω, ξέκα.	
to shine	2 Fulgeo, si f. c.	1 Λάμπω, ψω, φα.	
to shut	3 Claudo, si, sum	6 Κλείω, σω, κα.	
to be sick	1 Ægrōto, āvi f. c.	1 c Νοσέω, σω, κα.	
to be silent	2 Sĭleo, ui f. c.	2 c Σιγάω, σω, κα.	
to sing	3 Căno, cĕcĭni, cum	3 Ἀείδω, ἀείσω, κα.	
to sin	1 Pecco, āvi, ātum	5 Ἁμαρτάνω, ήσω, κα.	
to sleep	4 Dormio, īvi, ītum	3 Καθεύδω, εύσω, κα.	
to smell	2 ŏleo, ui, ĭtum	4 Ὄζω, ὀζέσω, κα.	
to sneeze	1 Sternuto, āvi	5 Πταίρω, ρῶ, ρα.	
to sob	4 Singultio, īvi, ītum	4 Λυγίζω, ξω, χα.	
to speak	3 Lŏquor, ĕris, vel ĕre	1 c Λαλέω, ήσω, κα.	
to spit	1 Sareo, āvi, ātum	6 Πτύω, σω, κα.	
to spin	2 Neo, nēvi, ētum	3 Νήθω, σω, κα.	
to sprinkle	3 Spargo, si, sum	4 Πάσσω, σω, κα.	
to stay	2 Măneo, si, sum	5 Μένω, νῶ, μεμένηκα.	
to steal	1 Fūror, āris vel āre	1 Κλέπτω, ψω, φα.	
to step	3 Grădior, gressus sum	5 Βαίνω, βήσομαι, κα.	
to stink	2 Fœteo, ui f. c.	1 c Δυσωδέω, σω, κα.	
to stir up	2 Cieo, vi, citum	5 Ὀρίνω, νῶ.	
to strike	3 Percŭtio, cussi, sum	6 Παίω, σω, κα.	
to be strong	2 Văleo, ui, ĭtum	6 Ἰσχύω, σω, κα.	
to study	2 Stŭdeo, ui f. c.	4 Σπουδάζω, σω, κα.	
to suck	3 Sūgo, xi, ctum	4 Θηλάζω, σω, κα.	
to sup	1 Cœno, āvi, ātum	1 c Δειπνέω, σω, κα.	
to sup up	2 Sorbeo, psi, ptum	1 c Ἐκπίνω, σομαι, κα.	
to swear	1 Jūro, āvi, ātum	6 Ὀμνύω, σω, κα.	
to sweat	1 Sŭdo, āvi, ātum	3 c Ἱδρόω, σω, κα.	
to swell	2 Tūmeo, ui f. c.	5 Οἰδάνω, ήσω, κα.	
to swim	1 Năto, āvi, ātum	2 c Κολυμβάω, σω, κα.	
to take	3 Căpio, cēpi, captum	5 Λαμβάνω, ήψομαι.	

To tame

To tame	1 Dŏmo, ui, ĭtum	6 Τιθασεύω, σω, κα.
to tarry	1 Mŏror, āris vel āre	4 Χρονίζω, σω, κα.
to taſte	1 Guſto, āvī, ātum	6 Γεύω, σω, κα. [χα.
to teach	2 Dŏceo, ui, ctum	2 Διδάσκω, δαδίδα-
to think	1 Cōgĭto, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἐννοέω, ῶ, κα.
to thirſt	4 Sĭtio, īvi, ītum. [fui	2 c Διψάω, ῶ, κα.
to threaten	2 Mĭnor, atus ſum vel	1 c Ἀπειλέω, σω, κα.
to throw down	3 Sterno, āvi, strātum	1 c Στορέω, σω, κα.
to thruſt	3 Trūdo, ſi, ſum	1 c Ὠθέω, σω, κα.
to thunder	1 Tŏno, ui, ĭtum	2 c Βροντάω, ῶ, κα.
to touch	3 Tango, tĕtĭgi, ctum	1 Ἅπτομαι, ψομαι.
to tread on	1 Calco, āvi, ātum	1 c Πατέω, σω, κα.
to tremble	3 Trĕmo, ui ſ. c.	5 Τρέμω, ῶ, κα.
to try	1 Tento, āvi, ātum	2 c Πειράομαι, άσομαι.
to turn	1 Verto, ti, ſum	1 Τρέπω, ψῶ, τέτροφα.
to tie	3 Stringo, xi, ctum	2 Σφίγγω, ξω, χα.
to vex	3 Ango, xi ſ. c.	1 c Ἐνοχλέω, σω, κα.
to view	2 Luſtro, āvi, ātum	1 c Σκοπέω, σω, κα.
to vomit	3 Vŏmo, ui, ĭtum	1 c Ἐμέω, σω, κα.
to vow	2 Vŏveo, vi, vōtum	2 Εὔχομαι, ξομαι.
to urge	2 Urgeo, ſi, ſum	2 Ἐπείγω, ξω, χα.
to uſe	3 ŭtor, ĕris, uſus ſum	2 c Χρέομαι, ήσομαι.
to walk	1 Ambŭlo, āvi, ātum	1 c Περιπατέω, σω, κα.
to want (neut.)	2 Cāreo, ui, ĭtum	4 Χρήζω, σω, κα.
to be warm (neut.)	2 Tĕpeo, ui. ſ. c.	5 Χλιαίνομαι, ῦμαι.
to waſh	1 Lāvo, vi, lautum	6 Λάω, σω, κα.
to water	1 Rĭgo, āvi, ātum	2 Βρέχω, ξω, χα.
to weary	1 Fătigo, āvi, ātum	5 Τείρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
to weep	2 Fleo, ēvi, ētum	6 Κλαίω, σω, κα.
to weigh	1 Libro, āvi, ātum	4 Σταθμίζω, σω, κα.
to whet	3 ăcuo, ui, utum	2 Θήγω, ξω, χα.
to be willing	Vŏlo, vis ſ. c.	5 Βούλομαι, ήσομαι, ημαι.
to be wiſe	3 Săpio, īvi, itum	1 c Φρονέω, σω, κα.
to wiſh	1 Opto, āvi, ātum	1 c Ποθέω, σω, κα.
to wonder	1 Mīror, āris, ātus ſum	4 Θαυμάζω, σω, κα.
to wreſt	2 Torqueo, ſi, ſum	3 c Στρεβλόω, σω, κα.
to write	3 Scribo, pſi, ptum	2 Γράφω, ψω, φα.
to yield	3 Cēdo, ſſi, ceſſum	2 Εἴκω, ξω, χα.

SENTEN-

SENTENCES, partly Proverbial, and partly Phraseological.

1 WELL begun, is half done.

2 Begin, go on, and end with God.

3 A Word to the Wise.
4 He that hateth Instruction is brutish
5 Wisdom is better than Riches.
6 Learning is no Burthen.

7 A bitter Root, but pleasant Fruit.
8 No Sweat, no Sweet; no Pains, no Gains.
9 Beauty is a fading Blossom.
10 Money oft causes Misery.
11 Pleasure leaves a Sting behind it.
12 Youth is Vanity.

13 Vertue is lasting.

14 'Tis not the Sayer, but the Doer.

15 The Blessing is promised to the Diligent.
16 Success crowns the Industrious.
17 Humility is the Way to Honour.
18 Wise Men love Solitude.
19 Noise and Hurry do hinder Study.
20 Think twice, before thou speakest once;
21 And thou wilt speak twice the better for it.
22 Silence and Retirement are two excellent Things.
23 Keep thy Tongue from Evil.
24 He takes no Delight in Talking.
25 Where the Stream is stillest, the Water is deepest.

SENTENTIÆ, partim Proverbiales, partim Phraseologicæ.

DImidium facti, qui bene cœpit, habet. *Hor.*
Deo initium, progressum, & exitum refer.
Dictum Sapienti sat est.
Consilii alienus obbrutuit.
Præstat opes sapientia.
Sarcina lacuro nunquam doctrina putanda est. *Clar.*
Amara radix, fructus dulcissimus
— Nil sine magno
Vitæ labore dedit mortalibus. *Hor.*
Forma bonum fragile. *Ovid.*
— Quòd nummus perduxit avaros?
— Nocet empta dolore voluptas. *Horat.*
Flos juventutis quàm citissime perit.
Æternum virtus est duratura per ævum. *Clar.*
Non qui magna loquitur, sed qui vivit.
Manus sedulorum ditat.

Certanti dabitur.
Via virtutis, est via honoris.
Secum habitant sapientes.
Musis inimica turba.
Sæpius revolve, quod semel evolveris;
Et verba cadent in sententias.

Silentio & Secessu quid utilius?

— Fugiat tua turpia lingua.
Ingrata est illi Garrulitas.
Qua flumen placidum est, forsan latet altius unda. *Cato.*

26	*It happened worse than I expected*	Non mea ex Sententia evenit.
27	*The Man is broke.*	Suas conturbavit Fortunas.
28	*He is run out of all.*	Dilapidavit omnia.
29	*Not able to pay any thing.*	Solvendo non est.
30	*'Tis a Plot amongst them.*	Rem de compacto gerunt.
31	*The Project is spoiled.*	Consilia opprimuntur.
32	*His Blood was up.*	Exarsit ira.
33	*It touched the Copy-hold.*	Res sua agebatur.
34	*He hath cheated his Creditors.*	Decoxit Creditoribus.
35	*He knows not which way to turn himself.*	— Nec quid fugiatve petatve invenit. *Ovid.*
36	*The Man is at his Wit's End.*	— Ambiguis ars stupet ipsa malis. *Ovid.*
37	*The Business goes on ill*	Male procedit opus.
38	*Times were never worse.*	— Fugêre pudor, verumque, fidesque. *Ovid.*
39	*Times, we hope, will mend.*	Speramus, tota surget gens aurea mundo. *Clar.*
40	*At present 'tis to little Purpose to expect it.*	Irrita sunt prorsus vota, precesque tuæ. *Clar.*
41	*When Men are better, the Times will be better.*	— Redeunt Saturnia regna, Cum nova progenies cœlo demittitur alto. *Virg.*
42	*Reformation will make a new World.*	Orbe reformato, terras Astræa reviset. *Clar.*
43	*Every Man amend One.*	Abjiciat vitæ crimina quisque suæ.
44	*Of Idleness comes no Good.*	Ex otio vitium.
45	*Idle Persons are publick Nuisances.*	Ignavos dicas telluris inutile pondus. *Clar.*
46	*Honest Labour brings sweet Profit.*	Dulce lucrum ex sudore honesto.
47	*He talks much, and does but little.*	Quod auribus diminutum est. Lingua pensat.
48	*The greatest Talkers are often the least Doers.*	Non verbis sed factis opus est.
49	*Leave your Talking.*	Favete Linguis.
50	*Why d'aye fill our Ears with Din?*	Quid nobis nunc obstrepitis?
51	*'Tis the common Town Talk.*	Omnibus est in ore.
52	*He is a great Newsmonger.*	Rumores omnes & concionum ventos colligere consuescit.
53	*'Tis sad News. A bad Hearing.*	Rem miseram narras.
54	*It is not in my Power to help it.*	In manu non est mea.
55	*Is there any help for it?*	Quid ostendis remedii?
56	*Help came in, when Hope was gone.*	Pereunti jam fere præsentaneam adferebat opem.
57	*I'll do that Job for thee.*	Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo.
58	*Let me know thy Mind.*	Me certiorem facito.

59 *My Mind is changed.* Non ſtat Sententia.
60 *Our Minds are apt to riſe and fall with our States and Conditions.* Omnibus nobis ut res dant ſeſe, ita magni ac humiles ſumus.
61 *Time is very precious.* Fugit irreparabile tempus. *Virg.*
62 *Time well ſpent will turn to a good Account.* Bonas horas bene collocare, & utile & jucundum eſt.
63 *No Time ours but the preſent.* Quid eſt futurum cras fuge quærere. *Hor.*

64 *Every Man hath his Time.* Sua quemque dies.
65 *Take Time while Time ſerves.* Carpe diem. *Hor.*
66 *Time and Tide tarry no Man's Leiſure.* Atque in ſe ſua per veſtigia volvitur annus. *Virg.*
67 *Delays are dangerous.* — Fert mora tempe periclum.
68 *Time will away, whether work or play.* — Senſim dilabitur hora.

69 *Time cannot be recalled.* — Poſt eſt occaſio calva. *Cato.*
70 *Be wiſe betimes.* A teneris annis memento ſapere.
71 *Late Repentance is ſeldom true.* Sera pœnitentia raro vera.
72 *But better repent late than never.* Satius autem ſero, quam nunquam ſapere.

73 *Turn over a new Leaf.* Ad ſalubriora conſilia animum appelle.

74 *Nip Sin in the Bud.* Principiis obſta. *Ovid.*
75 *Phyſick may come too late, when the Diſeaſe has gotten Head.* — Sero Medicina paratur, Cum mala per longas invaluêre moras. *Ovid.*
76 *Vertue is the only Nobility.* — Nobilitas ſola eſt atque unica Virtus. *Juvenal.*

77 *Sin is the heavieſt Burthen in the World.* Peccato gravius non reperitur onus.
78 *Man's Deſtruction is of himſelf.* Ipſe ſibi pernicies maxima.
79 *Salvation is of God alone.* In ſolo Deo ſalus.
80 *Silence is the firſt Step to Wiſdom.* Ni ſileas, non ſapias.
81 *Patient Men win the Day.* Virtus dum patitur, vincit.
82 *No Croſs, no Crown.* Non eſt è terris mollis ad aſtra via. *Sen.*

83 *Patience is a Plaiſter for every Sore.* In re malâ animo ſi bono utare juvat.
84 *Anger's the Cauſe of much Miſchief.* Præceps ira omnia miſcet. *Clar.*
85 *What's done in thine Anger, will return to thy Shame at laſt.* Iracundè commiſſum, dedecus.
86 *Angry Man never wants Woe.* Impedit ira Animum. *Cato.*
87 *'Tis a great Conqueſt to overcome Anger.* Iracundiam qui vincit, hoſtem ſuperat maximum.
88 *A Man of a meek and gentle Temper.* Mitiſſimi ingenii vir.

89 *As meek as a Lamb.*
90 *Gentle Strokes make the sweetest Harmony.*
91 *Do as thou wouldest be done to.*
92 *Hear with both Ears, and then judge.*
93 *Misunderstanding corrupts Judgment.*
94 *A corrupt Heart stinketh worse than Gas.*
95 *When the Serpent's dead, his Sting hurts not.*
96 *Every one has something to bring him to his End.*
97 *This Life is uncertain.*
98 *Nothing surer than Death.*
99 *Young Men die as well as Old.*
100 *He that lives holily, shall die happily.*
101 *Look before you leap.*
102 *Charity begins at home.*
103 *One Bird in the Hand's worth two in the Bush.*
104 *Little faults is soon amended.*
105 *Many Hands make light Work.*
106 *Out of the frying pan into the Fire.*
107 *As you brew, so you must bake.*
108 *You can't catch old Birds with Chaff.*
109 *If one won't another will.*
110 *'Tis a good Horse that never stumbles.*
111 *Harm watch, Harm catch.*
112 *No Pains, no Profit.*
113 *Nought's ne'er in Danger.*
114 *Where Nought's to be had, the King must loose His Right.*

Qub major, eò placabilior.
Animi clementia cuſtos.
Quod tibi non vis fieri, alteri ne feceris.
Audita utrâque parte, judica.
Nemo innocens, ſi accuſâſſe ſufficit.
Cœlum non animum mutant, qui trans mare currunt. *Hor.*
Mortui non mordent.
Contra vim mortis non eſt Medicamen in hortis.
Omnia ſunt hominum tenui pendentia filo. *Ovid.*
Lex una perſa, naſci & mori.
Miſta ſenum ac juvenum denſantur funera. *Hor.*
Non miſere quiſquam qui bene vixit, obit.
Galeatum ſero duelli pœnitet.
Proximus ſum egomet mihi.
Syem pretio non emam.
Nulli tecuiſſe nocet.
Multorum manibus grande levatur onus.
Incidit in *Scyllam* qui vult vitare *Charybdim*.
Ut ſementem feceris, ita & metes.
Annoſa vulpes non capitur laqueo.
Invenies alium, ſi te hic faſtidit.
Quandoque bonus dormitat *Homerus*.
— Non eſt lex juſtior illâ, Quam necis artifices arte perire ſuâ.
Qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.
Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.
Ex nihilo, nihil fit.

115 *Too much of one Thing's good for nothing.* — Ridetur chorda qui ſemper oberrat eadem.

116 *A Man thinks his own Geese Swans.* — Sua cuique ſponſa, mihi mea.

117 *To carry Coals to Newcaſtle.* — *Alicui* poma dare.

118 *To reckon one's Chickens before they are hatch'd.* — Ante victoriam canis triumphum.

119 *Cloudy Mornings turn to fair Evenings.* — Non ſi male nunc, & olim erit.

120 *Let not the Cobler go beyond his Laſt.* — Ne Sutor ultra crepidam.

121 *What can't be cur'd muſt be indur'd.* — Levius fit patientia, quicquid corrigere eſt nefas.

122 *Cut your Cloak according to your Cloth.* — Si non poſſis quod velis, velis quod poſſis.

123 *After Death the Doctor.* — Poſt bellum auxilium.

124 *You dare as well take a Bear by the Teeth.* — Citius clavum *Herculi* extorſeris.

125 *Enough's as good as a Feaſt.* — Satis eſt quod ſufficit.

126 *Every Bean has its Black.* — Nemo ſine vitiis naſcitur.

127 *Fair Words butter no Parſnips.* — Re opitulandum non verbis.

128 *You can't fare well, but you muſt cry Roaſt-meat.* — Sorex ſuo perit indicio.

129 *Fat Paunches make lean Pates.* — Pinguis venter reddit ſenſum tenuem.

130 *Birds of a Feather will flock together.* — Pares cum paribus facillime congregantur.

131 *Friends may meet but Mountains never.* — Mons cum monte non miſcetur.

132 *'Tis good to make Hay while the Sun ſhines.* — Non ſemper erunt Saturnalia.

133 *You've brought your Hogs to a fair Market.* — Tibi ad reſtim res redit.

134 *Home is Home be it never ſo homely.* — Domus amica, Domus optima.

135 *I'll win the Horſe, or loſe the Saddle.* — Aut *Cæſar*, aut nullus.

136 *If it were not for Hope the Heart would break.* — Dum ſpiro ſpero.

137 *He knows on which ſide his Bread's butter'd.* — Non ſibi vult malo.

138 *I know him not, ſhould I meet him in my Diſh.* — Albus an ater ſit noſcito.

139 *A Lark is better than a Kite.* — Ineſt ſua gratia parvis.

140 *Blind Men can't judge of Colours.* — Quid Cæco cum ſpeculo.

141 *Great Cry, and little Wool.* — *Briareus* apparetaſſe, cura ſit longus.

142 *The*

142 *Who so bold as blind* Bayard? — Inscitia confidentiam parit.
143 *A burnt Child dreads the Fire.* — Ictus Piscator sapit.
144 *'Tis good buying Wit with other Mens Money.* — Feliciter sapit, qui alieno periculo sapit.
145 *Threatned Men live long.* — Tela prævisa minus feriunt.
146 *The Vicar of* Bray *is the Vicar of* Bray *still.* — Ille ego qui quondam.
147 *A guilty Conscience needs no Accuser.* — Conscius ipse sibi de se putat omni dici.
148 *When the Steed's stol'n, you shut the Stable Door.* — Serò sapiunt *Phryges*.
149 *What's bred in the Bone, will never out o' th' Flesh.* — Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem testa diu.
150 *To run with the Hare, and hold with the Hound.* — Ovem in fronte, lupum in corde geris.
151 *Use makes Perfectness.* — Usus promptos facit.
152 *A great deal of Business, and nothing to do.* — Sedulus occuparus nihil agendo.
153 *As mad as a* March *Hare.* — Fœnum habet in cornu.
154 *'Tis ill meddling with Edge-tools.* — Noli leonem excitare.
155 *Much would have more.* — Crescit amor nummi, quantum ipsa pecunia crescit.
156 *To Morrow is a new Day.* — Qui hodie non est, cras erit.
157 *Nothing venture, nothing have.* — Non est sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile.
158 *One can't do two Things at once.* — Simul flare & sorbere non facile est.
159 *'Tis Money makes the Man.* — Habes habeberis.
160 *Between two Stools, down falls the Dish.* — Duos lepores secutus neutrum capit.
161 *He has met with his Match.* — Cum Bytho Bacchius.
162 *Ill-gotten Goods never thrive.* — Male parta, malè dilabuntur.
163 *Half a Loaf is better than no Bread.* — I, modu venare leporem, nunc leyn tenes.
164 *To look two way, and row another.* — Curios simulant & Bacchanalia vivunt.
165 *Many a little makes a mickle.* — Ex grano fit acervus.
166 *Many Men, many Minds.* — Non omnes eadem mirantur amantque.
167 *He mends like sow'r Ale in Summer.* — Ab equis ad asinos.
168 *All is not Gold that glisters.* — Fronti nulla fides.
169 *All's well that ends well.* — Exitus acta probat.

20 MA 64

For the *Eaſe* and *Benefit* of young LEARNERS, I have here ſet down the *Five Declenſions* of *Nouns Subſtantives*, with *Examples* of all Sorts, eſpecially the *Heteroclites*.

I. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.		Pluraliter.
Nom. *hæc Schola*, a School.		Nom. *hæ Scholæ*, Schools.
Gen. *hujus Scholæ*, of a School.		Gen. *harum Scholarum*, of Schools.
Dat. *huic Scholæ*, to a School.		Dat. *his Scholis*, to Schools.
Accuſ. *hanc Scholam*, the School.		Accuſ. *has Scholas*, the Schools.
Voc. O *Schola*, O School.		Voc. O *Scholæ*, O Schools.
Abl. *ab hac Scholâ*, from a School.		Abl. *ab his Scholis*, from Schools.

☞ Note, *The Dative Caſe hath alſo the Sign*, For, *and ſometimes is uſed without a Sign.*

☞ Note, *The Ablative Caſe hath many other Signs*; *as*, In, With, Through, For, Of, From, Out of By, After, Under, Concerning, *&c. Alſo*, Than, *after the Comparative Degree.*

After this Example are declined theſe Nouns following.

ſ ADria, ſive Hadria, æ; *A City of* Picenum *in* Italy.
ſ Adria, ſive Hadria, æ; *the* Adriatick *Sea, or Gulf of* Venice, p. c.
ſ Anræ, arum; *Jams of a Door* ſæpius p.
ſ Antennæ, æ; *the Sail-yard.*
ſ Antiæ, ārum; *the Fore-locks.* ſ. c.
ſ Aphiæ, ārum; *Trifles.* ſ. c
ſ Arræ, ārum; *certain Rocks in the Sea* ſ. c.
ſ Argūtiæ, arum; *ſharp or witty Sayings.* ſ. c.
ſ Athēnæ, ārum, *the City* Athens *in* Greece. ſ. c.
ſ Baiæ, ārum; *a City of* Campania. ſ. c.
ſ Blandĭtiæ, ārum; *flattering Words.* ſ. c.
ſ Bĕvillæ, ārum; *a Town of* Italy. ſ. c.
ſ Calendæ, ārum; *the Calends, or Firſt of every Month.* ſ. c.
ſ Cholĕra, æ; *Choler, or one of the four Humours in Man's Body.* p. c.
ſ Clītellæ æ ārum; *a Pannel, or Pack Saddle.* ſ. c.
m Cŏmēta, æ; *a Comet, or Blazing ſtar.*
Cŏmētes,
ſ Cōpiæ, ārum; *Forces.* Cōpia, *An Army.* Tullius.
ſ Culpa, æ; *a Fault.*
ſ Cūnæ, ārum; *a Cradle.* ſ. c.
d Dāma, æ; *a Fallow-Deer, A Buck or Doe.*
ſ Decimæ, ārum; *Tithes.* Decimam. Cicero.
ſ Dicæ, am, as; *A Proceſs, Cauſe, or Action at Law. A Triptote.*
ſ Diligentia, æ; *Diligence.* p. c.
m Dimăchæ, ārum; *Dragoons.* ſ. c.

ſ Diræ

f Dīræ, ārum ; *Curſes ; alſo the Furies.* f. c.
f Dīvĭtiæ, ārum ; *Riches.* f. c.
f Ĕpĭtŏme, es } *an Abridgment, Bre-*
Ĕpĭtŏma, æ } *viary, or Epitomy.*
f Excŭbiæ, ārum ; *Watch and Ward.* f. c.
f Exĕquiæ, ārum ; *Funerals for the Dead.* f. c.
f Exquĭliæ, ārum ; *an Hill at Rome.* f. c.
f Exŭviæ, ārum ; *Spoils from Enemies.* f. c.
f Făcētiæ, ārum ; *Raillery, or Repartee.* f. c.
But we meet with Facetia *in Gellius and* Apuleius.
f Fāma, æ ; *Fame or Report.* p. c.
f Fēriæ, ārum ; *Holy-days ſo called.* f. c.
f Fortūnæ, ārum ; *Riches.* f. c.
f Fŭgæ, æ ; *Flight.*
f Gallia, æ ; France.
f Gāza, æ ; *Wealth or Treaſure.*
f Gerræ, ārum ; *Hurdles or Shields made of Twigs ; alſo Toys.* f. c.
f Gĕna, æ ; *a Cheek.*
f Gingīva, æ ; *the Gum.*
f Glōria, æ ; *Glory.*
f Græcia, æ ; Greece, *a Country ſo called.* p. c.
f Gratiæ, ārum ; *the Graces ſo called.* p. c.
f Īda, æ ; *an* Hill *near* Troy.
f Indūciæ, ārum, *a Truce.* f. c.
f Indŭviæ, ārum ; *Cloaths to put on.* f. c.
f Inferiæ, ārum ; *Sacrifices to heathenish infernal Spirits.* f. c.
f Infĭciæ, Acc. pl. *a Denyal ;* a Monoptote.
f Inertia, æ ; *Ignorance, Sloth.* p. c.
f Inimīcitia, æ ; *but more uſually the Plural,* inimicitiæ, ārum ; *Enmity.*
f Injuſtĭtia, æ ; *Injuſtice.* p. c.
f Insĭdiæ, ārum ; *a lying in wait* f. c.
f Invĭdia, æ ; *Envy.* p. c.
f Juſtĭtia, æ ; *Juſtice.* p. c.
f Lătebræ, æ ; *an hiding Place, a lurking Hole.*
f Lĭtĕræ, ārum ; *a Letter or Epiſtle. The Poets uſe* Litera *ſometimes for an Epiſtle.*
m Lănĭſta, æ ; *a Maſter of Defence.*
m Lixa, æ ; *a Scullion.*
f Lūſĭtania, æ ; Portugal.
f Lŭtĕtia, æ ; *the City* Paris *in* France. p. c.
f Mānŭbiæ, ārum ; *Spoils taken in War.* f. c.
f Menda, æ ; *a Fault.*
f Mĭnæ, ārum ; *Threatnings.* f. c.
f Mĭnūtia, æ ; *a Mite.*
f Mūſa, æ ; *a Song.*
f Nænia, æ ; *a funeral Song.*
f Nōnæ, ārum ; *the Nones of the Month.* f. c.
f Nugæ, ārum ; *Trifles.* f. c.
f Nundĭnæ, ārum ; *a Fair.* f. c.
f Nuptiæ, ārum ; *a Marriage.* f. c.
f Offŭciæ, ārum ; *Cheats, Juggles.* f. c.
f ŏpĕræ, ārum ; *Workmen or Labourers.* Opera. Horat. f. c.
f Oſtrea, æ ; *an Oyſter.*
f Pălea, æ ; *Chaff.*
f Panthĕra, æ ; *a Panther.*
f Phălĕræ, ārum ; *Horſe-trappings.* f. c.
f Plagæ, ārum ; *Nets.* f. c.
m Planēta, æ ; *a Planet.*
f Pĭgrĭtia, æ ; *Sloth.* p. d.
f Pĭtŭita, æ ; *Phlegm : or* Pleuita. p. c.
f Præſtĭgiæ, ārum ; *Deceits, Deluſions.* f. c.
f Prīmĭtiæ, ārum ; *Firſt-Fruits.* f. c.
f Pŭĕrĭtia, æ ; *Childhood.* p. c.

f Quadrigæ,

f Quădrīga, æ; *A Coach or Cart drawn with Four Horſes.*
f Quiſquĭliæ, ārum; *the Refuſe of Things.* ſ. c.
m Răbŭla, æ; *a Brawler.*
f Rĕlĭquiæ, ārum; *Remnants.* ſ. c.
f Rĕpĕtundarum, is; *of Bribery. A Diptote.* ſ. c.
f Rōma, æ; Rome. p. c.
f Sălĕbræ, ārum; *Rough Places.* ſ. c.
f Săpientia, æ; *Wiſdom.* p. c.
f Scātebræ, ārum; *Springs of Water.* ſ. c.
f Scō, æ, ārum; *a Beſom.* ſ. c.
f Stultĭtia, æ; *Folly.* p. c.
f Suppĕtiæ, as; *Aid. A Diptote.* ſ. c.
d Talpa, æ; *A Mole.*
f Tĕnebræ, ārum; *Darkneſs.* ſ. c.
f Thēbæ, ārum; *the City* Thebes. ſ. c.
f Thermæ, ārum; *Hot Baths.* ſ. c.
f Thermŏpўlæ, ārum; *the Straits of Mount* OEta. ſ. c.
f Tiāra, æ; *m* Tiāras; *a Turbant; an Ornament for the Head, which the Kings of* Perſia *and Prieſts were in old Time.*
f Tonſillæ, ārum; *the Glandules.* ſ. c.
f Tricæ, ārum; *Toys, Trifles.* ſ. c.
f Valvæ, ārum; *Folding-doors.* ſ. c.
f Vĕnĕtiæ, ārum; *the City* Venice. ſ. c.
f Vergĭliæ, ārum; *the ſeven Stars.* ſ. c.
f Vergĭliæ, ārum; *the Watch Guard or Centry. 'Tis uſed alſo in the Singular Number, by* Plautus, Cicero, *and* Cæſar.
f Vita, æ; *Life.*
f Umbra, æ; *a Shadow; alſo a Ghoſt or Spirit.*

Greek Words of the *Firſt Declenſion* have four *Terminations*, and are thus declined:

		Nom.	*Gen.*	*Dat.*	*Accuſ.*	*Voc.*	*Abl.*
Æneas,	*m*	as,	æ,	æ,	am & an,	a,	â.
Anchiſes,	*m*	es,	æ,	æ,	en,	e, a,	e, a.
Oreſtes,							
Thalia,	*f*	a,	æ,	æ,	am,	a,	â.
Penelope,	*f*	e,	es,	e,	en,	e,	e.

Note, *Some* Greek *Words may be declined by both firſt and third Declenſion; as,* Dares, Chremes. *Acc.* Dareta & Daren, *Voc.* Chreme, Chremes.

II. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.		Pluraliter.
Nom. *hic Liber*, a Book.		Nom. *hi Libri*, Books.
Gen. *hujus Libri*, of a Book.		Gen. *horum Librorum*, of Books.
Dat. *huic Libro*, to a Book.		Dat. *his Libris*, to Books.
Acc. *hunc Librum*, the Book.		Acc. *hos Libros*, the Books.
Voc. O *Liber*, O Book.		Voc. O *Libri*, O Books.
Abl. *ab hoc Libro*, from a Book.		Abl. *ab his Libris*, from Books.

After this Example are declined theſe Nouns following.

f ăbyſſus, i ; *a Bottomleſs-pit.*
f Alnus, i ; *an Alder-tree.*
f Alvus, i ; *the Paunch.*
m ănimus, i ; *the Mind.*
m Annus, i ; *a Year.*
f Antĭdōtus, i ; *an Antidote to expel Poiſon.*
f Arctus, i ; *a Company of Stars in the North, called the Bear.*
n Argos, i ; *a City of* Peloponneſus. m p.
n Arma, ōrum ; *Weapons.* f. c.
d ă ŏmus, i ; *an Atom.*
m ăvernus, i ; *a Lake in* Italy. m & n. p.
m Auſter, ri, *the South Wind.*
n Bacchānālia, ōrum & ium ; *the Feaſts of* Bacchus. f. c.
m Bacchus, i ; *the Heathen God of Wine.* p. c.
n Băcillum, } i ; *a Staff.*
n Băcŭlum, }
m Băcŭlus, }
n Balneum, i ; *a Bath.* f. *or* n. p.
n Bărathrum, i ; *a Place taken for Hell.* p. c.
n Barbĭton, i ; *a Lute.*
n Bellāria, ōrum ; *Junquets.* f. c.
m Būcĕphălus, i ; *the Horſe of Alexander the Great.* p. c.
f Byſſus, i ; *Fine Flax.* m. p.
n Cœlum, i ; *Heaven.* m. p.
m Cancelli, ōrum ; *a Lattice.* f. c.
n Capiſtrum, i ; *an Headſtall.* m & n. p.
n Caſtra, ōrum ; *a Camp or Tent.* f. c.
f Cedrus, i ; *a Cedar-tree.*
m Cētus, i ; *a Whale.*
m Clīvus, i ; *the ſteep ſide of an Hill*
n Clўpeum, } i ; *a Shield.*
m Clўpeus, }
n Cœnum, i ; *Dirt.* p. c.
f Cŏlus, i & ûs ; *a Diſtaff.*
m Conger, } gri ; *a Conger.*
m Congrus, }
n Cornum, ni ; *a Cornel.*
f Cornus, i, vel ûs ; *the Cornel-tree.*
f Coſtus, i ; *an* Arabian *Shrub, called* Herba Mariæ.
n Crĕpundia, ōrum ; *Childrens Rattles.* f. c.
f Cryſtallus, i ; *Cryſtal*
n Cūnābŭla, ōrum ; *a Cradle.* f. c.
f Cupreſſus, i ; *the Cypreſs-tree.*
f Cyprus, i ; *the Iſland* Cyprus, p. c.
n Dēfrŭtum ; i ; *Wine ſodden 'till the third part be beil'd away.*
n Delĭcium, i ; *the Thing wherein we Delight.* f. p.
m Delphīnus, i ; *a Dolphin.*
m Dindўmus, i ; *the Hill* Ida *by* Troy. n. p.
f Dipthongus, i ; *a Dipthong.*
n Diptōton, i ; *a Noun declin'd with two Caſes.*
f Dŏmus, i. & ûs ; *an Houſe.*
n Effăta, ōrum ; *the Prayers of Sooth ſayers.* f. c.
m ĕlĕphantus, i ; *an Elephant.*
n ĕpulŭm, i ; *a Banquet.* f p.
f ĕrēmus, i ; *a Wilderneſs.*
n ĕventum, i ; *an Event.*
n Exta, ōrum ; *the Entrails.* f. c.
m Faſti, ōrum ; *a Kalender or Regiſter-Book.* f. c.
f Ficus, i, vel ûs ; *a Fig or Fig-tree.*
d Ficus, i ; *a Bile in the Fundament.*
n Filum, i ; *a Thread.* m. & n. p.
m Fimus, i ; *Dung.* p. c.
n Fōrum, i ; *the Market place.* Tript. p. Ovid. hath Foris *in the Dative Plural.*
n Frænum, i ; *a Bridle.* m. & n. p.
m Găbii, ōrum ; *a City in* Italy. f. c.

m Gargărus

m Gargărus, i; *the top of the high Hill* Ida. n. p
m Gibbus, i: *a Bunch on the Back.*
d Grossus, i: *a Green Fig.*
m Hespĕrus, i; *the Evening-Star.* p. c.
n Hĕtĕrōclĭtum, i: *an Heteroclite.*
n Hordeum, i: *Barley.* Tript. p.
f Hŭmus, i; *the Ground.* p. c.
m Jŏcus, i: *a Sport.* m. & n. p.
m Ismărus, i: *a Mountain in* Thrace. n. p.
n Jŭgum, i: *a Yoke.*
n Justa, ōrum: *Funeral Rites.* s. c.
n Justĭtium, i: *the Vacation.* p. c.
m Lăcus, i, vel ûs: *a Lake.*
f Laurus, i, vel ûs: *a Laurel-tree.*
d Lēcȳthus, i: *an Oil pot.*
n Lethum, i: *Death* p. c.
m Libĕri, ōrum: *Children.* s. c.
m Līmus, i; *Mud.* p. c.
m Locri, ōrum: *a People of* Locris. s. c.
m Lŏcus, i; *a Place.* m. & n. p.
m Lŏgos, i; *Speech.*
n Lustra, ōrum; *Dens of wild Beasts.* s. c.
m Mænalus, i; *an Hill in* Arcadia n. p.
n Măpālia, ōrum; *Cottages.* s. c.
m Massĭcus, i; *a Mountain in* Campania. n. p.
m Mĕlĕāger, } gri; *a Man's Name*
m Mĕlĕagrus }
n Mœnia, ōrum, & ium: *City Walls.*
n Mŏnoptōton, i; *a Noun having one Termination, and that in one oblique Case.*
n Mulsum, i: *Wine mingled with Honey.* Tript. p.
n Mūnia, ōrum; *a Duty or Office.*
m Nervus, i; *a Sinew.*
n Nihĭlum, i: *Nothing.* p. c.
m Notus, i; *the South Wind.*
n Nundinum, i; *a Fair.* f. p.
n ōvum, i: *an Egg.*
d Pampĭnus, i: *a Vine-branch.*
f Păpȳrus, i; *Paper.*
d Părădīsus, i; *Paradise.*
m Parnassus, i; *a Mountain in* Greece. p. c.
m & *n* Pĕlăgus, i; *the Sea.* p. c.
d Pĕnus, i, vel ûs: *all manner of Victuals.*
f Pergamus, i; *a City of* Asia. n. p.
d Phărus, i; *a Watch-tower.*
d Phăsēlus, i; *a Brigantine.*
f Pīnus, i, vel ûs; *a Pine-tree.*
m Pontus, i; *the Sea.* p. c.
n Præcordia, ōrum; *the Midriff.* s. c.
n Punctum, } i: *a Point.*
m Punctus }
f Quercus, i, vel ûs: *an Oak.*
n Rāstrum, i: *a Rake,* m. & n. p.
n Rostra ōrum: *A Pulpit.* s. c.
n Sălum, i: *the Sea.* p. c.
f Sapphīrus, i: *a Sapphire-stone.*
n Sĕnium, i; *Old-age.* p. c.
n Sensum, i; *the Conceit of the Mind.*
m Sībĭlus, i; *an Hissing.* m. & n. p.
n Sīnum, } i; *a Milk-bowl.*
m Sīnus, }
n Sŏlium, i: *a Throne.* p. raró.
m Somnus, i: *Sleep.*
d Spĕcus, i, vel ûs: *a Den.*
f Spīnus, i; *a Sloe-tree.*
n Sponsălia, ōrum: *Betrothings.* s. c.
f Sȳnŏdus, i: *an Assembly.*
m Tænărus, i; *a Promontory in* Laconia. n. p.
m Tagu, i: *a River in* Portugal.
n Tăpĕtum, i: *Tapestry.*
m Tartărus, i; *Hell.* n. p.
m Taȳgētus, i: *a Hill in* Lacedæmonia. n. p.
n Tempe: *a very fair Field in* Thessaly. *ind.* p.
Tesqua, ōrum; *Rough Places.* s. c.

m Teucer, } cri: *a King of* Troy.
m Teucrus, }
n Tignum, } i: *a Rafter.*
m Tignus, }
n Triptōton, i: *a Noun declined with three Cases.*
f Vannus, i: *a Van.*
m Vir, vĭri: *a Man.*
n Vīrus, i, ro: *Poyſon.* Tript.
n Viſcum, } i: *Birdlime.* p. c.
m Viſcus, }
n Vitrum, i: *Glaſs.*
m & *n* Vulgus, i: *the common People.* p. c.

Greek Words of the *Second Declenſion* have Three Terminations.

			Nom.	*Gen.*	*Dat.*	*Acc.*	*Voc.*	*Ab.*
eus,	*M*		Orpheus.	ei, eos,	eo, ei,	eum, ea,	eu,	eo.
os,	*M*		Lŏgos,	i,	o,	on,	e,	o,
	F		Dĕlos,					
	N		Chăos,		o,	os,	os,	o.
on,	*N*		Elion,	i,	o,	on,	on,	o,

Note, *Some are declined after the* Attick *Dialects, ending in* eos; *as,*

Androgeos, eos, eo, eo, eon, eos, eo.

III. DECLENSION.

Nom *hic Pes*, a Foot.
Gen. *hujus pedis*, of a Foot.
Dat. *huic pedi*, to a Foot.
Acc. *hunc pedem*, the Foot.
Voc. O *pes*, O Foot.
Abl. *ab hoc pede*, from a Foot.

Nom *hi Pedes*, Feet.
Gen. *horum pedum*, of Feet.
Dat. *his pedibus*, to Feet.
Acc. *hos pedes*, the Feet.
Voc. O *pedes*, O Feet.
Abl. *ab his pedibus*, from Feet.

After this *Example* are declined theſe *Nouns* following.

măhŏrīgĭnes, um; *People of* Italy. ſ. c.
m Agrăgas, ātis; *a City in* Sicily. p. c.
f Ambāge, *Abl. Sing.* Ambages: & Ambagibus in *Nom. Accuſ. Dat.* & *Abl. Plur. an idle Circumſtance of Words, long Fetches, Preambles, Impertinences, Turnings and Windings.*
m Annāles, ium: *Chronicles.* ſ. c.
m Antes, ium: *the utmoſt Rank of Vines.* ſ. c.
m & *n* Anxur, ŭris: *a City in* Italy. p. c.

f Ăpes,

f ăpes, } is; *a Bee.*
f ăpis, }

m apollo, ĭnis: *the Heathen God of Wiſdom.* p. c.

f Arbor, } ŏris: *a Tree.*
f Arbos, }

f Bacchar, ăris: } *the Herb Ladies*
f Bacchăris, is: } *Gloves.* p. c.

f Bellis, ĭdis: *a Daiſie.*

f Bilis, is; *Cholor.* p. raró.

m Cœlites, um: *Saints in Heaven.* ſ. c.

n Cēpe: *an Onion.* ind.

f Chărites, um: *the three Graces.* ſ. c.

d Cĭner, } ĕris: *Aſhes.*
d Cĭnis, }

f Compes, ĕdis: *a Fetter.*

m Cŭcŭmer, ĕris: } *a Cucumber.*
m Cŭcŭmis, is: }

m Delphin, } īnis: *a Dolphin.*
m Delphis, }

f ĕlis, ĭdis: *a City of* Arcadia. p. c.

m Ilix, ĭcis: *a Gutter for Water.*

c ĕques, ĭtis: *an Horſeman or Woman.*

c Exlex, ēgis: *a lawleſs Body.*

c Exul, ŭlis: *a baniſhed Man or Woman.*

f Fāmes, is: *Hunger.* p. raró.

n Far, farris: *Bread-Corn,* tript. p.

n Fas: *Right.* ind.

f Fors, fortis: *Hap or Fortune.* p. c.

f Frugis: *of Fruit: Nom. Voc. Sing. caret,* Tota plurali gaudet.

c Fūr, fūris: *a Thief.*

m Gibber, ĕris: *a Bunch on one's Back.*

m Gĭgas, antis: *a Giant.*

n Gingiber, ĕris: *Ginger.* p. c.

m Glis, glīris: *a Dormouſe.*

n Glū en, ĭnis: *Glue.* p. c.

f Gorgon, ŏnis: *a terrible Woman.*

f Grando, inis: *Hail.* p. c.

f Grātes, ium: *Thanks.* ſ. c.

n Hālec, } ēcis: *an Herring.*
f Hālex, }

m Heros, ōis: *a Nobleman.*

n Hippŏmănes, is: *a venemous Humour coming from a Mare.*

m Hŏnor, } ōris: *Honour.*
m Hŏnos, }

n Impĕtis, *gen.* impete, *abl. Violence.* p. c. *Note,* Impetis, *is grown out of uſe.*

f Indŏles, is: *Towardneſs,* p. raró.

c Infans, tis: *an Infant.*

n Ĭter, itĭnĕris: *a Journey.*

n Jŭbar, aris: *the Sun-beam.*

n Jūgĕris, *gen.* jūgĕre, *abl. of an Acre.*

f Jūno, ōnis: Jupiter's *Wife ſo called.* p. c.

m Jūpĭter, Jŏvis: *the heathen God,* Jove *or* Jupiter *ſo called.* p. c.

f Jŭventus, ūtis: *Youth.* p. c.

f Lābes, is: *a Spot.* Tript. p.

m Lăbor, } ōris: *Labour.*
m Lăbos, }

n Lac, ctis, *Milk.* p. c.

f Lactes, ium: *the ſmall Guts.* ſ. c.

m Læſaps, ăpis: *a Dog's Name.* p. c.

n Lafer, ĕris: *the Herb* Benjamin. p. c.

m Lĕmŭres, um: *Hobgoblins* ſ. c.

m Libs, lĭbis: *the South-weſt-wind.*

m Līchen, ēnis: *the Herb* Liver-wort. p. c.

m Lien, ēnis: } *the Milt.*
m Līēnis, is: }

m Majōres, um: *Anceſtors* ſ. c.

m Manes, ium: *Spirits.* ſ. c.

n Marmor, ŏris: *Marble.*

m Mars, tis: *the heathen God of War.* p. c.

n Mel, mellis: *Honey,* Tript. pl.

m Menſes, ium: *Womens Monthly Flowers.* ſ. c.

m Minores, um: *Poſterity.* ſ. c.

m Mos, mŏris: *a Cuſtom.*

m Nĕfrens, endis: *a young Pig.*

c Nemo,

c Nĕmo, *gen. caret* : *No Body.* p. c.
m Nyctĭcŏrax, ācis ; *a Night-Raven.*
n Occĭput, ĭtis ; *the hinder-part of the Head.*
m ŏdor, } ŏris : *a Savour.*
m ŏdos, }
f ŏpis, *gen.* ŏpem, *acc.* ŏpe. *abl* : *Ald. Plur.* hæ ŏpes, harum ŏpum, his ŏpĭbus, &c.
f ŏpus, untis, *a City of* Locris. p. c.
m ŏrontes, is, *a River's Name.*
n Os, ŏris : *a Mouth.*
n Os, ossis : *a Bone.*
f Pĕcus ŭdis : } *Cattle.*
n Pĕcus, ŏris : }
m Pĕnātes, ium : *heathenish houshold Gods.* f. c.
f Persis, ĭdis : Persia. p. c.
f Pix, pĭcis : *Pitch.* p. raro
f Plebs, } plebis ; *the common*
f Plebes, } *People.*
n Plus, pluris : *more, Acc. S.* plus. *Pl.* hi & hæ plūres & hæc plūra vel plūria, &c.
n Præneste, is : *a City in* Italy. p. c.
f Prĕcis, *gen.* prĕcem, *acc.* prece, *abl* : *Prayer.*
m Prīmōtes, um : *Peers of the Land.* f. c.
m Prĭncĕres, um : *Governors or chief Men of the Town.* f. c.
m Pūber, ĕris : } *Ripeness of Age.*
f Pūbes, is : } p. c.
m Pulver, } ĕris : *Dust.*
d Pulvis. }
n Pus, pūris : *Matter or Corruption of a Sore.* p. c.
f Quies, ētis ; *Rest.* p raro
m Quirītes, tum & ium ; *the Romans.* f. c.
m Ren, ēnis ; *the Kidney.*
m Rĕte, is ; *a Net. Pl.* hæc Retia.
m Ros, rōris ; *the Dew.*
m Rus, ruris ; *the Country.*
m Sal, sălis ; *Salt.*
m Săles, um ; *Jests or Quibbles.*
f Sălus, ūtis ; *Health.* p. c.
f Scŏbis, } scŏbis ; *Dust.*
f Scobs, }
m Sĕmis, issis ; *half a Pound.*
c Sĕnex, sĕnis ; *an old Man.*
n Sĭnapi, } is ; *Mustard-seed* in-
f Sĭnāpis, } decl.
f Sĭtis, is ; *Thirst.* p. c.
f Sŏbŏles, is ; *an off-spring.* tript. p.
f Sponte, is, *gen.* sponte, *abl. of his own Accord.* Dipt. f.
f Stĭpis, } stipis ; *Wages*
f Stips, }
m Sulmo, ōnis ; *a Town in* Italy : *Ovid's Country.* p. c.
f Supellex, ēctilis ; *Houshold-Stuff.* n. p.
f Tālio, ōnis ; *Like for Like.* p. raro.
Tantundem, *gen.* tantīdem ; *as much as.*
m Tāpes, ētis ; } *Tapestry.*
n Tāpēte, is ; }
n Thus, ūris, *Frankincense.* Tript. p.
f Tigris, ĭdis vel is ; *a Tyger.*
f Tussis, is ; *a Cough. Pl.* rarò.
m Tybris, is & ĭdis, *the River* Tyber. p. c.
n Tybur, ūris ; *a Town of* Italy. p. c.
m Vas, vădis ; *a Surety.*
n Vas, vāsis ; *a Vessel. Pl.* hæc vasa, vasorum
f Vĕhes, } *A Cart loaded with*
is ; } *Hay, Dung, or any*
f Vĕhis ; } *such Thing.*
f Vĕnus, ĕris ; *the Heathen Goddess of Beauty.* p. c.
n Ver, vēris ; *the Spring-time.* p c.
n Verber, ĕris ; *a Stripe.*
m Vermis, is ; *a Worm.*
m Verres, is ; *a Boar-Pig.*
m Vervex, ēcis ; *a Bell-weather.*
f Vīcem, *acc.* vice *abl by turn.* Dipt. f. *Pl.* hæ Vices, &c.
c Vigil, ĭlis ; *a Watch-man or Woman.*

c Vindex

c Vindex, ĭcis; *a Revenger.*
f Virgo, ĭnis; *a Virgin.*
f Virtus, tūtis; *Virtue.*
f Vis, *gen.* vis *dat.* caret. *acc.* vim &c. *Pl.* Viræ, ium; *Strength.*
Vōmer, *m* ĕris; *a Plough-ſhare,* Vōmis,
f Vulpes, is; *a Fox*
f Uxor, ōris; *a Wife.*

Greek Words of the *Third Declenſion* are of many *Terminations*, and of the *Maſculine*, *Feminine*, and *Neuter* Genders.

Some EXAMPLES *thereof.*

	Nom.	*Gen.*	*Dat.*	*Acc.*	*Voc.*	*Abl.*
e	Poema,	*n* ătis,	ăti,	a,	a,	ăte.
	Oxygăla,	*n* ætis,	æti,	a,	a,	æte.
	Titan,	*m* ānis vel ānes,	āni,	ānem,	an,	āne.

But Pan, pānes, *only to diſtinguiſh it from* Pānis, *Bread.*

anx	Phœnanx,	*f* angis	angi	angem	anx	ange.
ar	Nectar,	*n* ăris	ari	ar	ar	are.
	Hēpar,	*n* ătis	ăti	ar	ar	ăte.
aps	Lælaps,	*m* ăpis	ăpi	ăpem	aps	ăpe.
as	Corybas,	*m* antis vel antos	anti	anta	a	ante.
	Pallas,	*f* ădis vel ădos	ădi	ăda	as	ăde.
	Erysipĕlas,	*n* ătis vel ătos	ăti	as	as	ăte.
ax	Thrax,	*m* ăcis	ăci	ăcem	ax	ăce.
	Hylax,	*m* æctis vel æctos	æcti	æcta	ax	æcte.
	Harpax,	*m* ăgis, vel ăgos	ăgi	ăgem	ax	ăge.
er	Character,	*m* ēris	ēri	a, em	er	ēre.
es	Achilles,	*m* is	i	em	e es	e.
	Chremes,	*m* ētis vel is	i	em	es	e.
	Cĕres,	*f* ĕris	i	em	es	e.
	Cacŏēthes,	*n* is	i	es	es	e.
ibs	Libs,	*m* ĭbis	i	em	ibs	ĭbe.
inx	Sphinx,	*f* ingis vel os	i	em	inx	inge.
is	Daphnis,	*m* ĭdis	ĭdi	ĭda	i	ĭde.
	Phillis,	*f* ĭdos		in		
	Gĕnesis,	*f* is, eos, ios	i	in	is	i.
	Salămis,	*f* ĭnis, ĭnos	ĭni	ĭna	i	ĭne.
	Simois,	entis	enti	enta	i	ente.
	Chăris,	*f* ĭtis, ĭtos	ĭti	ĭta, in	i	ĭte.
ix	Mastix,	*m* īgis, īgos	īgi	īga	ix	īge.
	Phœnix,	*m* īcis	īci	īcem	ix	īce.

Apollo,

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
	Apollo	m ĭnis	i	em, a	o	e.
	Macēdo	m ŏnis				
	Dido	f ōnis, ûs	ōni	ōnem	o	ōne.
o	Sappho					
	Clio	f ûs	o	o	o	o.
	Ecăto					
	Hierīcho	f ûs, untis	o, i	o	o	o, e.
	Jason	m ōnis				
on	Cithæron	m ōnis			on	
	Achĕron	m ontis				
ops	Cyclops	m ōpis	i	em, a	ops	e.
or	Nestor	m ŏris			or	
os	Hĕros	m ōis				
	Rhinŏcĕros	m ōtis			os	
	Tripus	ŏdis	ŏdi	ŏda	pus	ŏde.
us	ŏpus	f untis	unti	unta	us	unte.
	Amathus					
ynx	Lynx	d yncis	ynci	yncem	ynx	ynce.
yr	Martyr	c yris	yri	yrmem	yr	yre.
	Tethys	f yos	yi	ym, yn	y	ye, y.
ys	Chlamys	f ydis	i	em, a	ys	e.
	Phorcys				y	
	Phorcys	m ynis			ys	
yps	Gryps	m Gryphis			yps	
	ŏnyx	d ychis	i	em, a		
	Bombyx	m ycis				
yx	Phryx	m rygis			yx	e.
	Styx	ygis				

IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
Nom. *hic Fructus*, Fruit.	Nom. *hi Fructus*, Fruits.
Gen. *hujus fructus*, of Fruit.	Gen. *horum fructuum*, of Fruits.
Dat. *huic fructui*, to Fruit.	Dat. *his fructibus*, to Fruits.
Acc. *hunc fructum*, the Fruit.	Acc. *hos fructus*, the Fruits.
Voc. O *fructus*, O Fruit.	Voc. O *fructus*, O Fruits.
Abl. *ab hoc fructu*, from Fruit.	Abl. *ab his fructibus*, from Fruits.

After

After this Example are declin'd theſe Nouns following.

f ăcus, ûs; *a Needle.*
f ănus, ûs; *an old Woman.*
m Aſtu, abl. *by Craft.* ſ. Monopt. Acc. p. Aſtus.
f Cŏlus, ûs vel i; *a Diſtaff.*
n Cornu; *an Horn.* ind. ſ. Pl. hæc Cornua, uum.
f Cornus, ûs vel i; *the Cornel Tree.*
f Domus, ûs vel i; *an Houſe.*
m Eventus, ûs; *an Event.*
f Fĭcus, ûs; *a Fig-tree.*
f Īdus, uum; *the Ides of a Month.* ſ. c.
m Injuſſu, abl. *without Command.* Monopt.
m Juſſu, abl. *by Command.* Monopt.
m Lăcus, ûs vel i; *a Lake.*
f Laurus, ûs vel i; *a Lawrel Tree.*
m Măgiſtrātus, ûs; *a Magiſtrate.*
m Mĕtus, ûs; *Fear.*
Nātu, abl. *by Birth.* Monopt.
m Permiſſu, abl. *with Leave.* Monopt.
f Pīnus, ûs vel i; *a Pine Tree.*
f Porticus, ûs; *a Porch.*
m Pōtus, ûs; *Drink.*
m Promptu, abl. *with ſpeed.* Monopt.
f Quercus, ûs vel i; *an Oak.*
f Quinquatrus, uum; *a Feaſt in Honour of* Minerva. ſ. c.
m Saltus, ûs vel i; *a Leap or Skip.*
m Sĕnātus, ûs; *the Council or Senate.*
m Senſus, ûs; *the Senſe.*
f Sōcrus, ûs; *a Mother-in-Law.*
d Spĕcus, ûs vel i; *a Den or Cave.*
m Tōnĭtrus, ûs; *Thunder.*
m Vēnātus, ûs; *an Hunting.*
m Vultus, ûs; *the Countenance.*

V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.		Pluraliter.
Nom. *hæc Res*, a Thing.		Nom. *hæ Res*, Things.
Gen. *hujus Rei*, of a Thing.		Gen. *harum Rerum*, of Things.
Dat. *huic Rei*, to a Thing.		Dat. *his Rebus*, to Things.
Acc. *hanc Rem*, the Thing.		Acc. *has Res*, the Things.
Voc. O *Res*, O Thing.		Voc. O *Res*, O Things.
Abl. *ab hac Re*, from a Thing.		Abl. *ab his Rebus*, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd theſe Nouns following.

f ăcies, ēi; *an Edge.*
f Allŭvies, ei; *a Land Flood.*
f Colluvies, ēi; *Filth or Dirt.*
f Craſſities, ēi; *Thickneſs.*
d Dies, ēi; *a Day.* Pl. hi Dies, tantum.
f Dīlŭvies, ēi; *a Deluge.*
f Dūrĭties, ēi; *Hardneſs.*
f Effĭgies, ēi; *an Image.*
f Fĭdes, ēi; *Faith.*
f Făcies, ēi; *a Face.*
m Mĕridies, ēi; *Noon or Mid-day.*
f Marĕries, ēi; *Matter.*
f Mollĭties, ēi; *Softneſs.*
f Prōlŭvies, ēi; *Off-ſcouring.*
f Rĕquies, ēi; *Reſt.*
f Segnĭties, ēi; *Slothfulneſs or Idleneſs.*
f Spĕcies, ēi; *a Form or Kind.*
f Spes, ĕi; *Hope.*
f Triſtĭties, ēi; *Sadneſs.*
f Vāfrĭties, ēi; *Craftineſs.*

Of Adjectives of the First and Second Declenſion.

Doctus, Learned, is thus declin'd:

Singulariter.		Pluraliter.
Nom. *Doctus, a, um.*		Nom. *Docti, æ, a.*
Gen. *docti, æ, i.*		Gen. *doctorum, doctarum, orum.*
Dat. *docto, æ, o.*		Dat. *doctis, is, is.*
Acc. *doctum, am, um.*		Acc. *doctos, as, a.*
Voc. *docte, a, ĕum.*		Voc. *docti, æ, a.*
Abl. *docto, a, docto.*		Abl. *doctis, is, is.*

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the First and Second Declenſion; except *unus, uter, uterque, utervis, uterlibet, neuter, ſolus, quis, ullus, alter, alius*, and *totus*, which make the Genitive in *ius*, and Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the Second Declenſion; as, Nom. *Unus, una, unum*: Gen. *unius*; Dat. *uni*. *Alius* in the Genitive maketh the penult. Syllable of the Genitive ſhort; all the reſt are long in Proſe, but doubtful in Verſe, according to that:

Rectus vult alius, poſcit Genitivus alius,
Corripit alterius ſemper; producit alius.

Of Adjectives of the Third Declenſion.

Felix, Happy, is thus declin'd:

Singulariter.		Pluraliter.
N. *hic, hæc & hoc Felix*, Happy.		N. *hi & hæ Felices, & hæc Felicia.*
G. *hujus felicis.*		G. *horum, harum & horum felicium.*
D. *huic felici.*		D. *his felicibus.*
Ac. *hunc & hanc felicem, & hoc felix.*		Ac. *hos & has felices, & hæc felicia.*
V. O *felix.*		V. O *felices, & O felicia.*
Ab. *ab hoc, hac & hoc felice, vel felici.*		Ab. *ab his felicibus.*

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declenſion, which have but one Termination in the Nominative.

Doctior, More Learned, is thus declin'd:

Singulariter.		Pluraliter.
N. *hic & hæc Doctior, & hoc Doctius.*		N. *hi & hæ Doctiores, & hæc Doctiora.*
G. *hujus doctioris.*		G. *horum, harum & horum doctiorum.*
D. *huic doctiori.* (*doctius*		D. *his doctioribus.*
Ac. *hunc & hanc doctiorem, & hoc*		Ac. *hos & has doctiores, & hæc doctiora.*
V. O *doctior, & O doctius.* (*doctiori.*		V. O *doctiores, & O doctiora.*
Ab. *ab hoc, hac & hoc doctiore vel*		Ab. *ab his doctioribus.*

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declenſion, which end in *er* and in *ius* in the Nominative Caſe.

Triſti

Triſtis, Sad or Sorrowful, is thus declin'd:

Singulariter.		Pluraliter.	
Nom.	*hic & hæc Triſtis, & hoc Triſte.*	N.	*hi & hæ Triſtes, & hæc Triſtia.*
Gen.	*hujus triſtis.*	G.	*horum, harum & horum triſtium*
Dat.	*huic triſti.*	D.	*his triſtibus.*
Ac.	*hunc & hanc triſtem, & hoc triſte*	Ac.	*hos & has triſtes, & hæc triſtia*
Voc.	*O triſtis, & O triſte*	V.	*O triſtes, & O triſtia.*
Abl.	*ab hoc, hac & hoc triſti*	Ab.	*ab his triſtibus.*

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declenſion, which end in *is* and *e* in the Nominative: But in the third Declenſion, there be ſome irregular Adjectives of three Terminations; as, *Alacer, alacris, alacre*; thus declined:

Singulariter.		Pluraliter.	
N.	*hic Alacer, hæc Alacris, hoc Alacre*	N.	*hi & hæ Alacres, & hæc Alacria*
G.	*hujus alacris*	G.	*horum, harum & horum alacrium*
D.	*huic alacri.*	D.	*his alacribus.*
Ac.	*hunc & hanc alacrem, & hoc alacre.*	Ac.	*hos & has alacres, & hæc alacria*
V.	*O alacer, alacris, alacre.*	V.	*O alacres, & O alacria*
Ab.	*ab hoc, hac & hoc alacri.*	Ab.	*ab his alacribus.*

After this Manner are all Adjectives of the third Declenſion, which have three Terminations, declin'd: *Celeber, celebris, celebre*, Famous. *Acer, acris, acre*, Fierce or Eager. *Volucer, volucris, volucre*, Swift. *Celer, celeris, celere*, idem. *Campeſter, campeſtris, campeſtre*, of, or belonging to the Feild. *Saluber, ſalubris, ſalubre*, Healthful. *Pedeſter, pedeſtris, pedeſtre*, belonging to a Footman. *Equeſter, equeſtris, equeſtre*, belonging to an Horſeman. *Paluſter, paluſtris, paluſtre*, Mooriſh or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of Three Terminations of the Firſt and Second Declenſion, are thus compar'd.

	Sing. P. C. S.		Plur. P. C. S.	
Nom.	M.	*Doctus, tior, iſſimus*	M.	*Docti, tiores, iſſimi*
	F.	*docta, tior, iſſima*	F.	*doctæ, tiores, iſſimæ*
	N.	*doctum, tius, iſſimum*	N.	*docta, tiora, iſſima*
Gen.	M.	*docti, tioris, iſſimi*	M.	*doctorum, torum, iſſimorum*
	F.	*doctæ, tioris, iſſimæ*	F.	*doctarum, torum, iſſimarum*
	N.	*Docti, tioris, iſſimi*	N.	*doctorum, torum, iſſimorum*
Dat.	M.	*docto, tiori, iſſimo*	M.	
	F.	*doctæ, tiori, iſſimæ*	F.	*doctis, tioribus, iſſimis*
	N.	*docto, tiori, iſſimo*	N.	
Acc.	M.	*doctum, tiorem, iſſimum*	M.	*doctos, tiores, iſſimos*
	F.	*doctam, tiorem, iſſimam*	F.	*doctas, tiores, iſſimas*
	N.	*doctum, tius, iſſimum*	N.	*docta, tiora, iſſima*

Voc.	M.	*docte, ior, issimus*	Voc.	M.	*docti, iores, issimi*
	F.	*docta, ior, issima*		F.	*doctæ, iores, issimæ*
	N.	*doctum, ius, issimum*		N.	*docta, iora, issima*
Abl.	M.	*docto, iore, vel iori, issimo*	Abl.	M. F. N.	*doctis, ioribus, issimis*
	F.	*doctâ, iore, vel iori, issimâ*			
	N.	*docto, iore, vel iori, issimo*			

After this Example all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension, whose Signification may be augmented or diminished, are compared; as,

Durus, ior, issimus, hard
Justus, ior, issimus, just
Exter, ior, extimus, vel extremus, strange or foreign
Sinister, ior, sinistimus, hurtful or unhappy
Malus, prior, pessimus, evil
Magnus, major, maximus, great
Parvus, minor, minimus, little
Mirificus, rificentior, rificentissimus, marvellous
Bonus, melior, optimus, good
Posterus, ior, stremus, that cometh after
Superus, ior, supremus, above or uppermost
Inferus, ior, infimus, below or undermost, &c.

Sing. P. C. S.			Plur. P. C. S.		
Nom.	M.	*felix, icior, issimus*	Nom.	M.	*felices, iores, issimi*
	F.	*felix, icior, issima*		F.	*felices, iores, issimæ*
	N.	*felix, icius, issimum*		N.	*felicia, iora, issima*
Gen.	M.	*felicis, ioris, issimi*	Gen.	M.	*felicium, iorum, issimorum*
	F.	*felicis, ioris, issimæ*		F.	*felicium, iorum, issimarum*
	N.	*felicis, ioris, issimi*		N.	*felicium, iorum, issimorum*
Dat.	M.	*felici, iori, issimo*	Dat.	M. F. N.	*felicibus, ioribus, issimis*
	F.	*felici, iori, issimæ*			
	N.	*felici, iori, issimo*			
Acc.	M.	*felicem, iorem, issimum*	Acc.	M.	*felices, iores, issimos*
	F.	*felicem, iorem, issimam*		F.	*felices, iores, issimas*
	N.	*felix, icius, issimum*		N.	*felicia, iora, issima*
Voc.	M.	*felix, icior, issime*	Voc.	M.	*felices, iores, issimi*
	F.	*felix, icior, issima*		F.	*felices, iores, issimæ*
	N.	*felix, icius, issimum*		N.	*felicia, iora, issima*
Abl.	M.	*felice, iore vel iori, issimo*	Abl.	M. F. N.	*felicibus, ioribus, issimis*
	F.	*felice, iore vel iori, issimâ*			
	N.	*felici, iore vel iori, issimo*			

After

After this Example are Adjectives of one Termination compared; as,

Audax, audacior, audaciſſimus, bold
Pauper, pauperior, pauperrimus, poor
Dives, divitior, diciſſimus, rich
Juvenis, junior, young, *ſuperl. caret*
Senex, ſenior, old, *ſuperl. caret*
Adoleſcens, adoleſcentior, a Youth or Stripling, *ſ. c.*

Nom	M.	*Triſtis, ior, iſſimus*	Nom	M.	*Triſtes, iores, iſſimi*
	F.	*triſtis, ior, iſſima*		F.	*triſtes iores, iſſimæ*
	N.	*triſte, ius, iſſimum*		N.	*triſtia, iora iſſima*
Gen.	M.	*triſtis, ioris, iſſimi*	Gen.	M.	*triſtium, iorum, iſſimorum*
	F.	*triſtis, ioris, iſſimæ*		F.	*triſtium, iorum, iſſimarum*
	N.	*triſtis, ioris, iſſimi*		N.	*triſtium, iorum, iſſimorum*
Dat.	M.	*triſti, iori, iſſimo*	Dat.	M. F. N.	*triſtibus, ioribus, iſſimis*
	F.	*triſti, iori, iſſimæ*			
	N.	*triſti, iori, iſſimo*			
Acc.	M.	*triſtem, iorem, iſſimum*	Acc.	M.	*triſtes, iores, iſſimos*
	F.	*triſtem, iorem, iſſimam*		F.	*triſtes, iores, iſſimas*
	N.	*triſte, ius, iſſimum*		N.	*triſtia, iora, iſſima*
Voc.	M.	*triſtis, ior, iſſime*	Voc.	M.	*triſtes, iores, iſſimi*
	F.	*triſtis, ior, iſſima*		F.	*triſtes, iores, iſſimas*
	N.	*triſte, ius, iſſimum*		N.	*triſtia, iora, iſſima*
Abl.	M.	*triſti, ore vel ori, iſſime*	Abl.	M. F. N.	*triſtibus, ioribus, iſſimis*
	F.	*triſti, ore vel ori, iſſima*			
	N.	*triſti, ore vel ori, iſſime*			

After this Manner are Adjectives of two Terminations compared; as,

Dulcis, dulcior, dulciſſimus, ſweet
Facilis, facilior, facillimus, eaſie
Humilis, humilior, humillimus, humble
Agilis, agilior, agillimus, nimble
Ulterior, ultimus, farther, beyond, laſt, } *Poſitive caret.*
Prior, primus, the former or firſt, } *Poſitive caret.*
Propior, proximus, nearer, neareſt, } *Poſitive caret.*

There

There are Twenty Four Letters in the *Greek Tongue*.

Character.		*Names.*	*Power.*
Α α	ἄλφα	alpha	a
Β β ϐ	βῆτα	beta	b
Γ γ ɾ	γάμμα	gamma	g
Δ δ ∂	δέλτα	delta	d
Ε ε	ἒ ψιλὸν	e pſilon	e ſhort
Ζ ζ	ζῆτα	zeta	z
Η η	ἦτα	eta	e long
Θ ϑ θ	θῆτα	theta	th
Ι ι	ἰῶτα	iota	i
Κ κ	κάππα	kappa	k c
Λ λ	λάμβδα	lambda	l
Μ μ	μῦ	mu	m
Ν ν	νῦ	nu	n
Ξ ξ	ξῖ	xi	x
Ο ο	ὂ μικρὸν	o micron	o little
Π π ϖ	πῖ	pi	p
Ρ ρ ῥ	ῥῶ	rhe	r
Σ ς σ ϲ	σῖγμα	ſigma	ſ
Τ τ	ταῦ	tau	t
Υ υ	ὖ ψιλὸν	u pſilon	u
Φ φ	φῖ	phi	ph
Χ χ	χῖ	chi	ch
Ψ ψ	ψῖ	pſi	ps
Ω ω	Ὦ μέγα	o mega	o great

The Letters are divided into { Vowels, α, ε, η, ι, ο, υ, ω. / Conſonants, β, γ, δ, ζ, θ, &c.

The Accents are three, { The Acute (´) / The Grave (`) / The Circumflex (῀)

The Breathings are two, { The Rough (῾) / The Mild (᾽)

The Parts of Speech are Eight, { Article. / Noun. / Pronoun. / Verb. / Participle. / Adverb. / Conjunction. / Preposition.

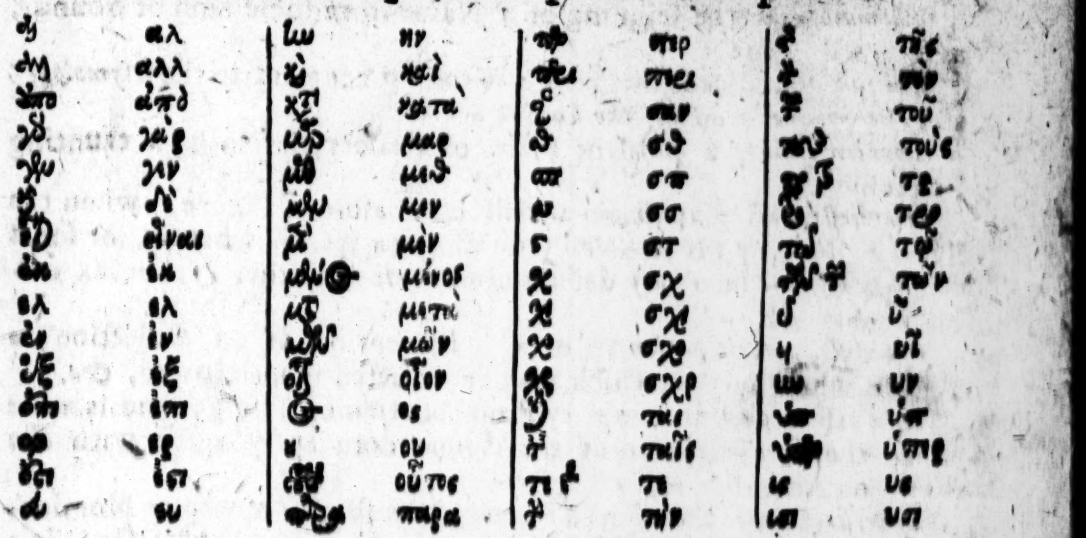
The Numbers are three, { The Singular. / The Dual. / The Plural.

The Caſes are five, { The Nominative / Genitive. / Dative. / Accuſative. / Vocative.

The Genders are three, { The Maſculine. / The Feminine. / The Neuter.

Difficiliora

Difficiliora aliquot Scripturæ Compendia.



TERMS *used in* RHETORICK.

RHetorick and *Oratory*, or *Eloquence*, is a quick and ready Way of ſpeaking well, wherein Words are adorn'd with Tropes, Sentences with Figures, and Pronunciation or Utterance with Geſture.

Tropes are Sentences or Words tranſlated from their own Signification, to ſignifie ſome other Thing like, or contrary, or at leaſt different; that is, in ſpeaking, mean one Thing and the Words another.

Metaphor is, when we call one like natur'd, by the Name of another Thing like it; as to call a Dunce, Block or Aſs, ſignifies the Thing ſo call'd is like natur'd.

Metonymy is, when the Cauſe of a Thing is ſet for the Effect; as to ſay, *Man is Clay*, or on the contray, *Man is Mortal*.

Synichdoche is, when a Part is taken for the Whole, or contrariwiſe the Whole for the Part. Now to theſe foreſaid Tropes belong the following Terms.

Allegory is that in which a Trope being once put, is continu'd; as, *An evil Crow hath an evil Egg*; that is, *A wicked Father hath a wicked Son*.

Hyperbole is a raiſing the Trope beyond the Truth, as to ſay, *A Man no Man is God*; or Exceſs in Advancing or Repelling:

Hyperbole *ſoars too high, or creeps too low;*
He touch'd the Sky; a Snail don't crawl ſo ſlow.

Catacreſis (*Abuſura*) putting an improper Word for a proper one.

Metalepſis, a Participating; the Continuation of a Trope in one Word through a Signification:

Two Tropes *in one, does* Metalepſis *yield,*
The Clouds drop Fatneſs, Tybur *won the Field.*

Atonomaſia,

Antonomaſia, a putting another Name for a proper Name; as, the *Poet*, *Pelides*.

Onomatopœia, the feigning of a Name from ſome kind of Sounds, as Flies do *Buzz*.

Antiphraſis, Words that have a Meaning contrary to the *Etymology*; as, *The Speaker's dumb the Euxine Sea*.

Charientiſmus, a pleaſant Piece of Raillery, ſoftening a taunting Expreſſion.

Parenthesis, an Expoſition which is ſet afore a Figure, when the Speaker doth by his Anſwer (containing a Reaſon what he, or ſome other hath ſaid or done) defend himſelf or the other Perſon as unblameable *&c.*

Prolepſis, *Anticipation*; or the Prevention of an Objection; a Figure whereby that which may be objected is anticipated, *&c.*

It is alſo a certain Summary Pronunciation of Things; and is made when the Congregation of the Whole doth aptly agree with the Verb or Adverb.

Syllepſis, Comprehenſion, a Figure of Conſtruction, when a Nominative plural is join'd to a Verb ſingular, or on the contrary: Or it is a Comprehenſion of the more Unworthy under the more Worthy.

Syllogiſmus, a Reaſoning, or rather a Concluſion, which is made by a Reaſoning together in Argument; a Rhetorical Syllogiſm, is a Form of Speech, whereby the Matter is amplified by Conjecture, that is, by expreſſing ſome Signs or Circumſtances thereof.

A Logical Syllogiſm is a perfect Argument, conſiſting of three Parts, *viz.* Major, Minor, and Concluſion, whereby ſomething is neceſſarily proved.

Synonymia, a partaking together of a Name; or divers Words ſignifying one and the ſame Thing; a Figure when by change of Words that are of like Signification, one Thing is reiterated divers time.

Zeugma, a joining together; a Figure of Conſtruction, whereby one Verb or Adjective anſwering the nearer to divers Nominative Caſes, or Subſtantives, is reduced to the one expreſſly, but to the other by Supplement.

Helleniſmus, a Greciſm, or Imitation of the Greek in Phraſe or Conſtruction.

20 MA 64

School-Books *printed for* G. Conyers, *at the* Ring *in* Little-Britain.

COle's Lat. Dictionary, 7 s. Farnaby's Rhetorick, Price 1 s. 6 d. Leeds's Lucian, 4 s. Clavis Grammatica, 1 s. Poſing of the Parts 1 s. Harmer's Catechiſm, Gr. & Lat. 1 s. Dugard's Lucian, Gr. & Lat. 1 s. Cooper's Eng. Teacher, 1 s. Fiſher's Spelling-Book, 6 d. Selckard's Heb. Gram. 3 s. Colloquia Trilinguia, Eng. Lat. & Gr. It will bind with the Nomenclatura; the one contains Words, and the other Sentences or familiar Dialogues, 1 s. Child's Week's Work, 6 d. Eraſmus de Copia Collectio Sententiarum, 1 s. 6 d. Tully's Orations, 1 s. 6 d. White's Little-Book for Little-Children, 6 d. Barrow's Euclid, in Eng. or Lat. 5 s. Cole's young Scholar's Companion, 1 s. The Art of Rhetorick in Eng. 6 d. Paterſon's Paradigms of Verbs, 6 d.